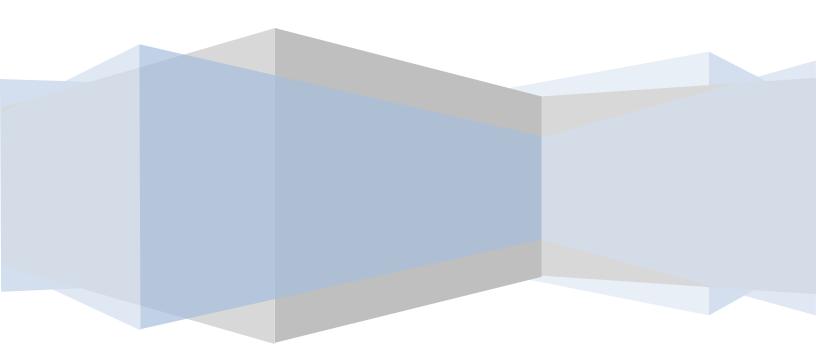


Approved Annual Budget 2013/2014

EXPLORING PROSPERITY



DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY APPROVED BUDGET 2013/2014 TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTS	SCHEDULES	Page No.
-			- "Bo 1101
	Mayoral Budget Speech	Attached	1 4
1.1	Resolutions		1
1.2	Register Draft Budget Publication		2 3
1.3	Budget Publication for Comments		4
1.4	Executive Summary		5 6
1.5	Overview Annual Budget Process		7 8
1.6	Alignment of Budget with Intergrated Development Plan		9 18
1.7	Overview Budget Related Policies		16
1.8	Overview Budget Assumptions		17
1.9	Overview Budget Funding		18
1.10	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality		19 2
1.11	Capital Expenditure by Vote/Department		24
1.12	Operating Expenditure by Vote/Department		25
1.13	Revenue by Source		26
1.14	Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes		27
1.15	Budget Allocations		28
1.16	Budget Summary		29
1.17	Certificate		30
2	BUDGET SCHEDULES		
2.1	Schedule A1 Main Tables (Table A1 - Table A10)	Attached 1st	A1 A
	Schedule A1 Supporting Tables(Table SA1 - Table SA37)	Attached 2nd	
	Schedule A2 - Budget Regulation Charts	Attached 3rd	1 13
3	POLICIES APPROVED		
3.1	Budget and Virements Policy	Attached 4th	1 6

BUDGET SPEECH DELIVERED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF THE DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY HER WORSHIP CLLR B.E. MOLOI TO COUNCIL ON THURSDAY 30 MAY 2013 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, ORKNEY

Mister Speaker: Councillor Mbulelo Zephe Chief Whip of the Majority Party Members of the Mayoral Committee Fellow Councillors Leaders of all Political Parties Represented in Council Municipal Manager: Mme Matlakala Matthews Acting Directors, Managers and Officials of Council Members of the Community Distinguished Guests The Media Dear Ladies and Gentlemen

1. INTRODUCTION

Mister Speaker, we are virtually full swing into the second year of the term of this esteemed council. Our country has travelled a short but eventful 19 years since the dawn of freedom and democracy in 1994. Much progress has been registered by our ANC government over these years.

And as we approach the 20th anniversary of our young yet maturing democracy in 2014, we remain mindful of the long and arduous road that we must continue to travel towards a truly non-racial, non-sexist, democratic and prosperous society we aspire to achieve.

Just a week ago, we went into a Strategic Planning Session at Parys to conduct a comprehensive assessment of the performance of the DRKKDM so far and develop meaningful plans and chart a common future. The outcomes of that session will be significant as we implement our IDP and roll out our budget in the coming financial year.

Fellow councillors, it is again an honour and a privilege for me to present this second budget of our current term to Council for approval.

At the very beginning, allow me to state most categorically that this budget is a reflection of both the size and scope of the activities that must be undertaken by the DRKKDM to attain prosperity in the best interest of our people, black and white. It leaves no town or city and no person in our District untouched. Honourable councillors, there is absolutely no doubt in my mind that what is presented here today and the budget that Council will vote on will have a direct and measurable impact on lives of our people. The Budget is more than a mere balance sheet of revenue versus expenditure. It is more than an exercise to balance the books and to ensure that the correct amount of money is directed towards the correct department or programme.Mister Speaker, in a diverse district like the DRKKDM with its huge developmental needs and continued disparities between affluent communities and those that are needy, we see the budget as a policy instrument through which we seek to transform our society.

2. CURRENT ECONOMIC SITUATION.

The budget must also be considered with the current economic situation of our country as reference.

The Monetary Policy Committee stated at their meeting held on the 23rd of May 2013 that the South African economy is facing a number of domestic challenges while headwinds from the fragile and uneven global recovery remain a constraint to growth.

The uncertain and increasingly difficult labour relations environment continues to dominate the economic landscape, contributing to declining domestic and foreign investor confidence. The growing vulnerability of the economy to changes in sentiment has been reflected in the depreciating and volatile exchange rate, which was already under pressure from the widening deficit on the current account of the balance of payments.

Although inflation is forecast to remain relatively contained, these factors have raised the upside risks to the outlook at a time of worsening real growth prospects.

3. SOURCES OF REVENUE

The legislation (MFMA) requires that all offices become responsible for the collection of revenue as well as efficiency and effective utilization of those resources. The Offices of the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer expect such support and reduction (elimination) of irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Council budget an amount of R161.3 million on Grants and subsidies which represent 92.3 % of our budgeted revenue against the 89.3 % of the 2012/2013 financial year. Council income out of revenue actually decreases in the 2013/14 financial year from R161.7 million in the 2012/13 financial year to R161.3 million.

The bulk of the R161.3 million represent the RSC levy replacement grant to the amount of just more than R137.9 which increase with only 3% from the previous financial year. The equitable share decrease from nearly R22.5 million to only R 17,5 million , a decrease of 22%.

This revenue constraints place mayor challenges to the municipality regarding the financing of operating expenditure and unfortunately Council has to cut deep into its accumulated surplus in order to finance ongoing capital projects.

Other grants allocated to the Council is the Finance Management Grant (FMG) to the amount of R1,250 million, Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) to the amount of R890 000.

Cash back investments that are prescribed in the MFMA for Councils funds and reserves as well as funds used for bridging operational cost are invested periodically with the recognized financial institutions to limit and reduce the risks. The repo rate of the Reserve bank is stable at 5% while the prime lending rate is at 8.5%.

The forecast for core inflation for 2013, at an average of 5,3 per cent, is significantly higher than the forecast of 4,8 per cent previously. This follows the sharp increase in medical insurance costs in the February CPI. Core inflation is also expected to be adversely affected over the coming months by increases in a number of other administered prices, particularly water and municipal rates and taxes.

This measure is expected to peak at 5,4 per cent in both the third and fourth quarter of 2013, and to average 5,0 per cent and 4,6 per cent in the coming two years. Despite the higher near-term trend, this indicator is still assessed to reflect an absence of significant demand pressures.

4. OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The total operational budget amount to nearly R200.9 million compared to the nearly R208.8 million of the adjustment budget for the 2012/2013 financial year. This is a decrease of 3.8%. This cut in operational expenditure was absolutely necessary considering the decrease in revenue budgeted for as well as financial constraints of this council in the financing of these expenses.

Councillors Remuneration increase to R14.3 million with a growth of 14.3% of the operating budget.. The employee related costs amount to nearly R78.7 million with an increase of 6.4%.

The council has budgeted for an annual increase of 6.48% which should be adequate as an agreement has been reached between South African Local Government Association, SALGA (the employer) and the two unions, i.e. SAMWU and IMATU.

Council budget just more than R59.6million on operational grants and subsidies to local Municipalities, rural development and local and social economic development.

5. CAPITAL BUDGET

Council budget an amount of R94.8 million for capital expenditure. R12.4 million from this is for office capital.

The milestone achievements of the Dr KKDM with regard to Capital budget implementation are as follows:

- R7million used to procure service delivery equipment and tools for the Tlokwe City Council (6500 wheely bins and 21 skip bins), Ventersdorp LM (6 x single cab bakkies plus a 4ton truck cherry picker) and Maquassi hills (1 x Waste collection truck, a 4 ton flat truck plus a motor grader and a vibratory roller).
- R 23.8million used for the intervention in terms of payment of bulk electricity account arrears bulk water account arrears and upgrading of bulk electricity capacity for Ventersdorp (R5.8million), City of Matlosana (R10million), Maquassi Hills LM (R8million).
- A further provision of R82.7million for infrastructure related projects distributed proportionally to the four local municipalities within its jurisdiction.

The 2013/14 financial year poses a serious challenge to Dr KKDM in terms of its anticipated annual financial assistance to its local municipalities as only R6.584million is available for such. Some of the current projects being implemented will only be completed within the first quarter of the next financial year and therefore there was necessity for the provision of roll-over funding to enable completion thereof.

Some of the current projects being implemented specifically by City of Matlosana will be provided with an additional cumulative amount of R9.5million to enable the full scoping to be achieved.

For the first time, residents of Matlwang village will be able to enjoy smooth travelling between their village using the 8km paved link road between their area and the N12. This road will be constructed with a total budget of approximately R16.5million, 40% of this amount will be provided by Tlokwe City Council and the balance of R10.5million by Dr KKDM.

6. CONCLUSION

Mister Speaker, we are inspired by our forebears who in the face of repression and oppression, recognised the need for unity of all the people of South Africa. We have accepted a collective responsibility to make the choices we are called upon to make.

We are committed to ensuring that mechanisms are put in place to implement and continuously evaluate our work.

We have a clear roadmap for delivery in the short to medium term as informed by our recent strategic planning session.

Speaker, you will also agree with me that the DRKKDM holds the hopes, potential and aspirations of its entire residents. We would like to see the commitment made in the 2011 manifesto of the African National Congress to build better communities than the ones bequeathed to us by the apartheid system of misrule progressively realised as we march in unity towards 2016 and beyond.

What we do today will determine and shape the type of legacy we will leave behind for our children and future generations. As former president Thabo Mbeki once said, "**the future is formed and** *derives its first impulse in the womb of the present.*"

Therefore, honourable councillors, let us all roll up our sleeves today and work together to build the District of prosperity where everyone will desire to live, work and do business in.

As we have always emphasized, working together we can do more. Sedikwa ke ntja-pedi ga se thata. Ntja-pedi ga e tlholwe ke sebata. Saamtrek! Saamtrek! En meer Saamtrek!!

Baie dankie.

Kea leboga.

I thank you.

APPROVED BUDGET RESOLUTIONS – 2013/2014

PURPOSE

To place before the Municipal Council of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality the 2013/2014 annual budget for approval.

1

BACKGROUND

Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003 (MFMA), section 16 reads as follows:

"16. Annual Budgets

(1) The Council of the municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year (at least 30 days before the start of the budgeted financial year – **31 May 2013**).

The management meeting was held on the 6th of may 2013 prior to the budget steering committee meeting to further cut the budget since it was tabled in a council meeting on the 27th March 2013.

The amount of R 6 583 791.00 was realized as a savings upon completion of further budget reductions.

The budget steering committee meeting was held on the 21st May 2013, and the savings of R 6 583 791.00 was recognized as it is, with no further re-allocations of the savings.

RESOLUTIONS

Therefore resolved (Council Item Resolution No.A.44/05/2013: by Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 30th May 2013, Orkney Municipal Building Council Chamber),:

- 1. That operating expenditure to the amount of R 214 370 140,00 is approved.
- 2. That office capital expenditure to the amount of R 14 094 250,00 is approved.
- 3. That roll-over grants and subsidies capital assets transfer to local municipalities of Tlokwe, Ventersdorp, Matlosana and Maquassi Hills to the amount of R 74 153 824,00 is approved.
- Accumulated surpluses funding to the amount of R 115 561 965.00 for Capital Infrastructure projects and Operating once-off projects as cash backed by short term investments is approved.
- 5. Capital replacement reserve for general office capital funding to the amount of R 12 344 250.00 as cash backed by short term investment is approved.
- 6. That the budget funding to the amount of R 302 618 215.00 is approved.
- 7. That the Fire Emergency Services will no longer be the proposed function of the District Municipality due to the funding constrain.
- 8. That the District municipality will continue to support local municipalities regarding Fire services, but only on assistance basis.
- 9. That Fire Emergency services will no longer be budgeted as a cost centre.
- 10. That the attached Budget and Virements policy is approved.
- 11. That savings of R 6 583 791.00 realized will be utilized/allocated to fund the District Disaster Risk Management Volunteers program next financial year 2013/2014.
- 12. That the 2013/2014 unspent adjusted budget for district cleaning project, community development, and poverty relief must be rolled-over to the next financial year 2013/2014.



DR. KENNETH KAUNDA

2013-2014 ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE	and a second
					DATE
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Community library	9R Progetane	10104	3813
	Kanana	Community library	A.A. Williams.	Edto 13	13-13-13
	Orkney	Community Library	A. MPykwana	AAL Z	03/04/13
an a	Stilfontein	Community Library	M.C. Ntokoane	Milleto and	21413
)	Khuma	Community Library	M.E. MOTHORI	FLAC 7:30	2/2/3
	Jouberton	Community Library	T.T. Letsie	Arpie	3833
en e	Tigane	Community library	M.D NOE6	DEG	3313
	Hartebeesfontein	Community library	N.C. Maiungwa.	Alizo, 8:30	3313
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp	Community Library	Louisia Monulaisi	M.L. Mobults; M.L. 13H 31	28/3/3
	Tshing Location	Community Library	Tsubi Molereki	MW 3HID	2/1/13
	Ventersdorp Villages	MPCC & Cecilia's Home	Z.S MTOZINI E	Hister 13HS	52 36 13
Tlokwe City Council	Potchefstroom	Community Library	N.M. NOKOANE	UN 15HOD	2/3/B
5	Ikageng R	Community Library	T.J. Mokmen 03	TJ. Merco	3313
	Promosa	Community Library	BIMDOBO	HOBO	2월13
	Mohadin	Community Library	DSIEDEN D SIGUER	DSIPUBSIO	3/3/3
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Wolmaransstad	Community Library	M.G BP	GP.10:47	5/8/13
	Leeudoringstad	Community Library	B. POTELWA	6.7.4.5	3813
	Makwassi	Community Library	N.M. Sitso.	Bi-15012.20	B1893
	Tswelelang	Clinic 1 & 2	MMTHABBOLSLA	Devaluto	8/14/13
	Kgakala	Community Library	BC. Hlongweil	0 12:52	3413
		(?) F.K. Sothiba	E and a	3/4/13
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	\sim	1/12/10



DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

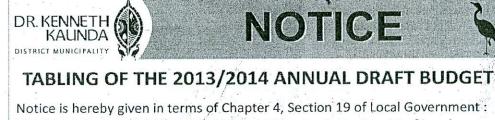
2013-2014 DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE	DATE
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Municipal Manager	D NKOSI	Rutcosi	24/13
•}		Chief Financial Officer	m. Michalls	N Crett	214/2013
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp	Municipal Manager	E. MKhwanazi	(A)	2/4/201
manopany		Chief Financial Officer	M. MATHOPE	- C	02 4/20
Tlokwe City Council	Potchefstroom	Municipal Manager	J. Mby	TAM	24/201
		Chief Financial Officer	Cavild y	t	- Stuf 13
	\$,				1
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Wolmaransstad	Municipal Manager	M.M. MOOKES	These as .	2/4/13
		Chief Financial Officer	h.Jonlo-	8	2/4/13
				$\{ -$	
					10
				1 ⁰	

de swemmers knargemaak. Haar tyd Var 56.54 is ook 'n uitstekende tyd vir haar heel eerste Midmar Myl. Sy was ook algeheel 153ste in item een vir alle gestremde swemmers. Dit was vir Jacobs 'n ongelooflike ervaring en het beloof om volgende jaar haar posisie te verbeter.

Die tweede beste Triest swemmer was Kellee Greig wat net minder as tien minute agter Jacobs klaargemaak het. Greig se tyd was 'n heel skaflike 48:18. Annemarie Flemming het seker gemaak dat die vrouens die mans uitstof en was die derde Triest swemmer wat die en was ietwat teleurgesteld met sy tyd nadat hy die moordende myl in 35 minute wou klaarmaak. Die Myl was 'n dawerende sukses met ander sportsterre soos Terence Parkin en Cameron van den Burgh wat vanjaar se uitgawe bygewoon het.

'n Ander swemmer Lorna Cochran het as 89 jarige die rekord vir oudste swemmer weereens gebreek. Dit was 'n ongelooflike ervaring vir Triest swemmers wat vanjaar by die dam uitgekamp het.



Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 and Chapter 4, Section 15 of Local Government : Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003; That the 2013/2014 Annual Draft Budget of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality will be tabled by Ordinary Council meeting on the 28 March 2013 in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipal Council Chamber(Orkney) at 10H00 and afterwards the full budget documents will be published from the 5th April 2013 for perusal and comments, the full documents will be made available at District and each local Municipal Offices and Libraries.

Written comments can be submitted (until 19th April 2013) to each local municipality through the established community participation processes of each local municipality within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality 's area of jurisdiction (Matlosana, Tlokwe, Ventersdorp and Maquassi Hills), budget views and comments to be consolidated and submitted to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality by the local municipalities of Matlosana, Tlokwe, Maquassi Hills and Ventersdorp by the 30th April 2013.

ENQUIRIES

S.K Sebolai

Acting Municipal Manager

- Serve

STRATEGIC & PLANNING : Office of the Municipal Manager, Tel: (018) 473 8015/8016/8114, Email: admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za TECHNICAL & DOCUMENTS : Budget and Treasury. Tel: (018) 473 8051/8042, Email: admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za, www.kaundadistrict.gov.za

EXPLORING PROSPERITY



DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual budget for 2013/2014 budget year is to give effect to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's service delivery priorities and objectives, thereby fullfilling the the needs as depicted in the Integrated Development Plan.

The 2013/2014 budget for Infrastructure Development is linked to the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality as consolidaed with those of the local municipalities with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as the primary monitoring tool for budget implementation and monitoring by the municipal manager and senior managers give effect to those Projects of the Integrated Development Plan which have been identified by the communities of Maquassi Hills, Tlokwe, Matlosana and Ventersdorp and approved by the municipal councils of those municipalities as their needs priorities for the current annual budget of 2013/2014.

As the municipalities have scarce resources(funding) only the most urgent projects in the Integrated Development Plan have been identified and prioritised over others as it is highly unlikely that everything in the Integrated Development Plan can be accommodated in a single year annual budget.

The current budget of 2013/2014 allocates the funding from the budget to the following grants and subsidies infrastructure capital projects to local municipalities for roads and stormwater R14 200 000.00, water management R 9 300 000.00, waste management R 8 200 000.00, electricity R 400 000-00, community and social services R 25 983 791.00, District Economic Development and Tourism R 13 653 824.00, Waste Water Management R 9 000 000.00

The above capital budget allocations are in line with National, Provincial local guiding priorities of protecting the poor, creating employment, investing in infrastructure and ensuring fiscal stability.

The allocation on community and social servies is to address and create employment through community projects.

The allocation on water management is to further address full access to basic water services and the fulfillment of National government priority of all citizens to have access to basic water services by the year 2014.

The allocation on electricity is to give rural communities access to electricity services and also addressing rural development strategic goals for addressing service delivery backlogs in most rural areas.

6 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The allocation on grants and subsidies operating as depicted in the summary totals is made up of Distrcit Economic Development, Office of the Executive Mayor, Office of the Speaker and Disaster Management Department, the allocation which totals to R 59 621 180 for the current budget year 2013/2014 executive summary.

Operating grants and susbsidies for Distrcit Economic Development and Tourism are for the SMME's and cooperatives development awareness and the need to invest in sustainable social and economic development.

It is against this background that financial and technical support to Small Medium and Micro Enterprises and Cooperatives is an integral part of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's Local Economic Development strategy. The District is therefore supporting community based initiatives through conditional grants for viable business plans.

This will support a meaningful District Economic Development initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation.

The objectives of DED the grants funding is to bring in new category of entrepreneurs presently constrained by limited accessto funding, to broaden access through new funding, flexible instruments and leverage with selected partners thus providing the tools with which to share in the growing South African economy, to introduce flexibility in services deleivery and accommodate the special circumstances of women owned and run enterprises both as regards funding range and type of facility offered.

The operating grants for the Office of the Speaker is for community participation mobile offices for Maquassi Hills and Venterdorp Local municipalities respectively.

Every year the Office of the Executive Mayor awards study bursaries to deserving students within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Mnunicipality. This assistance is for the students to study further at tertiary institutions within the Republic of South Africa.

There is a portion allocated as grants and subsidies operating for this purpose in the Office of the Executive Mayor`s Grants and Subsidies budget.

The other portion is for other community projects which deals with challenges such as children, elderly, youth, women and war on poverty.

BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW 7 TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2013/2014 BUDGET YEAR ANNUAL BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS

The budget preparation process was compiled in line with the time schedule of budget preparation key deadlines as tabled by the municipal council 10 months before the beginning of the current budget preparation process.

The schedule outlines the preparation, tabling and approval of the budget, including IDP review and consultation process. The current budget preparation process was driven by the budget steering committee as established by the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Council of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

The IDP of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality was review in line with The Integrated Development Plans of the local Municipalities of Matlosana, Tlokwe, Ventersdorp and Maquassi Hills. The review process of the IDP was linked to that of local municipalities within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

The draft budget of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to be tabled before 31 March, at least 90 days before the start of the budgeted financial year, and the approval of the budget at least 30 days before beginning of the budget year.

The process for the budget preparation and IDP review were combined in the same process.

The budget for 2013/2014 to be placed in designated public institutions and distributed to the local municipalities within the district for views and recommendations from stakeholders.

The tabled budget to be submmitted to both Provincial and National Treasuries to solocite their views and recommendation regarding the tabled budget for 2013/2014.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40 TIMED SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2013/2014 BUDGET YEAR

MONTH	DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL	DUTIES ADMINISTRATION
July	Mayor to begin planning and co-ordinating for the next three year budget. MFMA Sec. 53	Accounting officer and senior officials of a municipality begin planning for the next three year budget. MFMA Sec. 68,77 No contracts exist for service delivery.
August	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for :preparing, tabling and approving the budget, reviewing the IDP and budget related policies and consultation process at least 10 months before the start of budget year. MFMA Sec.21,22,23 MSA Sec. 34, Ch 4 as amended	
January		Accounting Officer reviews proposed National and Provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. MFMA Sec.36
February		Accounting Officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three year budget taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report. Accounting Officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next 3 yrs 120 days prior to start of a budget year. MFMA Sec.42

Abbreviations : **MFMA**-Municipal Management Act, No. 56 of 2003;**MSA**-Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 as amend **SDBIP**- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

DR KEN	NETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40	8	
TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2012/2013 BUDGET YEAR			
MONTH	DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL	DUTIES ADMINISTRATION	
March	Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. MFMA Sec. 16,22,23,87 ; MSA Sec. 34	Accounting Officer publishes tabled budget, plans and proposed revisions to IDP, invites the local community to comment and submits to NT, PT and other stakeholders. MFMA Sec.22&37 MSA Ch 4	
April		Accounting Officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results of the third quaterly review of the current year.	
May	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council considers views of the local community,NT,PT Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultations and table amendments for council consideration. Concil consider approval of the budget and plans at least 30 days before the start of the budget year. MFMA Sec. 23,24 MSA Ch 4 as amended.	Accounting Officer assist the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature.	
June	Council approve annual budget by resolution, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by revenue source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year. MFMA Sec.16,24,26,53 Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with Sec. 57(2) of the MSA . Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The Mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. MFMA Sec.53; MSA Sec. 38-45,57(2)	Accounting Officer submits to the Mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by Sec. 57(1) (b) of the MSA.	

SDBIP- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2013/2014 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Tlokwe and also aligned to Tlokwe's Integrated Development Plan.

TLOKWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014		
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects		
Matlwang Access Road	4,500,000	4,500,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS	S)	
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects		
Matlwang Access Road	4,000,000	4,000,000
Upgrading old Hosking Cemetery	50,000	50,000
Upgrading of Community Halls	750,000	750,000
District Economic Planning and Development Capital Projects		
Eleazer Farm Piggery	521,000	521,000
Boskop Nature Reserve	200,000	200,000
Light Industrial Park	900,000	900,000
Car Wash Cooperative	856,000	856,000
Recyling Project	214,000	214,000
Farmer Suppport and Development	200,000	200,000
Disaster Management, Fire and CCTV Cameras Capital Projects		
Disaster Management Communication System Upgrading	4,600,000	4,600,000
Tlokwe Mini Fire Station	2,000,000	2,000,000
Tlokwe Fire Equipment	300,000	300,000
PIMMS		
Regional Dolomite Investigation Study	1,500,000	1,500,000
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	16,091,000	16,091,000

10 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year. The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget. The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2013/2014 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Ventersdorp and also aligned to Ventersdorp's Integrated Development Plan. VENTERSDORP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY **PROJECT ALLOCATION** BUDGET CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014 CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS) Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects Registration Solid Waste Site Ventersdorp 8,000,000 8,000,000 Welgevonden Clinic 300,000 300,000 100,000 100,000 Doornkop Water Supply GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS 8,400,000 8,400,000

11 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year. The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year.

five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2013/2014 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Matlosana and also aligned to Matlosana's Integrated Development Plan.

MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET				
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014					
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Developmnet Capital Projects					
Midvaal Endpoint Water Supply to Muranti Reservoir	2,500,000	2,500,000			
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVER	s)				
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Developmnet Capital Projects					
Upgrading N12/Benji Olifant Intersection	5,000,000	5,000,000			
Midvaal Endpoint Water Supply to Muranti Reservoir	2,000,000	2,000,000			
Orkney New Community Hall	2,000,000	2,000,000			
Environmental Education Centre	1,500,000	1,500,000			
Matlosana Toilets Completion	150,000	150,000			
District Economic Planning and Development Projects					
Matlosana Rural Development	4,950,000	4,950,000			
Recycling Project at Landfill Sites	1,070,000	1,070,000			
Beutification N12 Road	3,610,000	3,610,000			
Disaster Management, Fire and CCTV Cameras Capital Projects					
Matlosana Integrated Community Call centre	2,000,000	2,000,000			
Buffeldoorn Water Supply	500,000	500,000			
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	22,780,000	22,780,000			

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2013/2014 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Maquassi Hills and also aligned to Maquassi Hills Integrated Development Plan.

MAQUASSI HILLS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION BUDGET

CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014 CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS) Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects Maquassi Hills Sanitation 9,000,000 9,000,000 Maquassi Hills Streets Naming 700,000 700,000 Upgrading of Community Halls 200,000 200,000 Lebaleng Pump Station Repair 200,000 200,000 300,000 Maquassi Hills Streets Lights 300,000 Boskuil Refurbishment of electricity network 100,000 100,000 District Economic Planning and Development Capital Projects Development and Implementation of LED Plan 1,000,000 1,000,000 Maguassi Hills Local Economic Development 132,824 132,824 Disaster Management, Fire and CCTV Cameras Capital Projects Maquassi Hills Fire Engine 3,000,000 3,000,000 Office of the Speaker Ward Committee Offices 1,200,000 1,200,000 **GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS** 15,832,824 15,832,824

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2013/2014 as communicated and agreed to with Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Economic Agency and also aligned to the District Economic Agency Business Plans.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY

PROJECT ALLOCATION BUDGET

CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014		
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVE	CRS)	
Ventersdorp Agri Hub Establishment	200,000	200,000
Ventersdorp Olive Oil Orchard and Production Plant	1,200,000	
Makwassi Agro-Processing Incubator	3,000,000	3,000,000
Makwassi 5000 Head Cattle Feedlot	200,000	200,000
Tlokwe Metal Forming and Casting Factory	3,000,000	
Matlosana SME Industrial and Manufacturing	450,000	450,000
Tlokwe Cement Factory Feasibility Study	800,000	800,000
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Research Manufacturing Indus.	246,100	246,100
Dr KKDM Economic Agency Administration Fees	3,000,000	3,000,000
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	12,096,100	12,096,100

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2013/2014 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET 2013/2014	
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		
Africa Day	1,000,000	1,000,000
Merit Bursary Community	4,000,000	4,000,000
Sports, Arts and Culture	3,000,000	3,000,000
Youth Development Centre Project	700,000	700,000
Rural Development Support	3,000,000	3,000,000
Literary Competition	1,000,000	1,000,000
Youth Development	500,000	500,000
Woman's Month	150,000	150,000
Funeral Assistance	200,000	200,000
Mandela Day	250,000	250,000
Donations	300,000	300,000
District Cleaning Project	10,440,000	10,440,000
Gender Development	500,000	500,000
Disability Development	500,000	500,000
Children Development	500,000	500,000
Elderly Development	300,000	300,000
Education	500,000	500,000
Business/Entrepreneurs	300,000	300,000
Community Development	1,573,000	1,573,000
Poverty Relief	1,656,000	1,656,000
Mayoral Golf Fund	200,000	200,000
5		,
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		
Agricultural Development		
Vegetable Production Project Matlwang	321,000	321,000
SMME /Co-operative Dev. Support	535,000	535,000
Small-scale Farmers technical support	535,000	535,000
Tourism Development		
Tourism Info Centre	37,450	37,450
Tourism support	572,000	572,000
Maintenace Info. Kiosk and Signage	400,000	400,000
Dr Kenneth Kunda Tourism Association	53,500	53,500
Upgrading&Maintenan. of Heritage Sites	642,000	642,000
Tourism Marketing		
Tourism Exhibitions	481,500	481,500
Dr KKDM Tourism Awards	150,000	150,000
Promotion and Marketing	535,000	535,000
Enterprise Development		,
SMME Summit	321,000	321,000
Dr KKD Secondary Co-operative	50,000	50,000
SMME's Skills and training	1,000,000	1,000,000
Economic Opport. awareness and roadshows	214,000	214,000
Resource & Support Centre	57,245	57,245
District Expo's	321,000	321,000
Entrepreneural month	107,000	107,000
	36,901,695	36,901,695

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2013/2014 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET 2013/2014	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES		
Paupers Burials	530,000	530,000
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS		
CCTV Cameras Disaster Management Plan Disaster management awarenes Disaster Management Research Disaster Management advisory forum Emeregency Funding major incident District Disaster Trainning and Development Risk Reduction Project Volunteer Stipend Volunteer Protective Clothing Volunteer Uniform Volunteer Insurance	9,700,000 350,000 294,250 250,000 66,875 650,000 372,360 2,160,000 2,250,000 450,000 1,450,000 273,791	9,700,000 350,000 850,000 294,250 250,000 750,000 372,360 2,160,000 2,250,000 450,000 1,450,000 273,791
	20,397,276	20,397,276

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following reviewed budget related policies are listed for consideration.

- 1. Subsistance, Accommodation and Travelling Allowance Policy.
- **2.** Asset Management Policy
- **3.** Municipal Investment Policy
- **4.** Supply Chain Management Policy
- 5. Cellphone Allowance Policy
- 6. Cellphone Allowance for designated Officials Policy
- 7. Budget and Virements Policy
- **8.**Overtime Policy

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

 The Upper Limit Remuneration, Allowances and benefits of members of municipal council for 2013/2014 budget year is provided on inflation related rate and as per Remuneration of Public Office Beares Act, as published by the Minister of Local Government from time to time for the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils, Councillors Salaries are budgeted at 10% Increase.

17

2. The Salaries, Allowances and related benefits of Personnel for 2013/2014 budget financial year are provided at January estimated inflation rate plus 1.25% as per agreement between employee unions and South African Local Government Association (SALGA).

Other operating expenditure has been provided at increase as per the current inflation estimated targets, previous financial year performance and needs analysis. Capital expenditure has been provided for at zero based budgeting and needs analysis.

- **3**. The budget related policies extracts that have been reviewed, revised/amended are included as part of the budget document and those that have been only reviewed are listed for consideration.
- **4**. All revenues from grants and subsidies have been budgeted as per Division of Revenue Act allocation including estimates for the two outer years. Other conditional grants as per Provincial Gazzette allocation schedule.
- **5**. The current budget has been prepared in accordance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The total revenue of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality for the budget year 2013/2014 is R 174 712 000.00

18

The budget is primarily funded from government grants and subsidies from National Treasury which forms a major portion of sources of revenue, since the abolishment of Regional Services Council Levies as replaced by RSC Replacement Grant.

Administration Capital budget is funded by Capital Replacement Reserve as created and cash backed by short term investments in financial institutions.

Previous financial year accumulated surpluses not committed for Capital projects roll-overs and once-off operating projects roll-overs are used to fund new allocations on Capital projects and once-off operating projects.

The operating expenditure and portion of capital expenditure are funded from government grants and subsidies.

The other grants are conditional grants for specific purposes as outlined in the Division of Revenue Act Nr. 1 of 2013 as amended by Division of Revenue Act Nr.6, any unspent portion of a conditional grant as at the end of the financial year revert to the National Treasury.

As the non-conditional grants are transferred on quaterly basis, the portion that is not needed immediately is invested on a short term fixed deposit with four main financial institutions to earn interest.

The following sources of funding forms part of funding as a percentage of total funding :

	0	
		As % of
BUDGET FUNDING		total funding
Interest earned external investments	12,600,000	
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating	158,772,000	52.5
Grants and Subsidies Received Capital	2,500,000	0.8
Other Revenue	840,000	0.3
Capital Replacement Reserve	12,344,250	4.1
Previous Financial Years Accumulated Surpluses	115,561,965	38.2
TOTAL FUNDING	302,618,215	100.00
Previous Financial Years Accumulated Surpluses 38% Capital Replacement Reserve 4% Other Revenue 0% Grants and Subsidies Received Capital 1%	Gra	nts and Subsidies ceived Operating 53%

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 19					
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY					
The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Interga	rted				
Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaun	da`s Integrated				
Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.					
The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality`s council or	by the				
District municipality`s council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the appro	-				
projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject	-				
municipality`s delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in					
with the affected local municipality.					
The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to loca	al municipalities				
are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of loca					
for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipal	-	d projects.			
The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed					
handover to the local municipalities.					
TLOKWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET				
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014					
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects					
Matlwang Access Road	4,500,000	4,500,000			
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)					
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects					
Matlwang Access Road	4,000,000	4,000,000			
Upgrading old Hosking Cemetery	50,000	50,000			
Upgrading of Community Halls	750,000	750,000			
District Economic Planning and Development Capital Projects					
Eleazer Farm Piggery	521,000	521,000			
Boskop Nature Reserve	200,000	,			
Light Industrial Park	900,000	900,000			
Car Wash Cooperative	856,000				
Recyling Project	214,000	214,000			

Farmer Suppport and Development	200,000	200,000
Disaster Management, Fire and CCTV Cameras Capital Projects		
Disaster Management Communication System Upgrading	4,600,000	4,600,000
Tlokwe Mini Fire Station	2,000,000	2,000,000
Tlokwe Fire Equipment	300,000	300,000
PIMMS		
Regional Dolomite Investigation Study	1,500,000	1,500,000
lI		

GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	20,591,000	20,591,000

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 20		
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOM	IC AGENCY	
The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergar Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaund		
Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.	a s integrateu	
The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality`s council or b District municipality`s council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approve projects will only be effected through the municipality`s council resolution subject to municipality`s delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in c	ed budgeted o the	
with the affected local municipality.		
The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to local are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of local for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipalit The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed handover to the local municipalities.	muncipalities ties, only complete	
VENTERSDORP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	1	
PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
	BODGET	
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014		
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)		
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects		
Registration Solid Waste Site Ventersdorp	8,000,000	8,000,000
Welgevonden Clinic	300,000	300,000
Doornkop Water Supply	100,000	100,000
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	8,400,000	8,400,000

21		
ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOM	AIC AGENCY	
The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergat Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kauno Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.		
The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or l District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approx projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in o with the affected local municipality.	red budgeted to the	
The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to loca are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of local for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipalit The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed handover to the local municipalities. MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	muncipalities ties, only completed p	projects.
PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014		
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Developmnet Capital Projects Midvaal Endpoint Water Supply to Muranti Reservoir	2,500,000	2,500,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)		
Technical Infrastructure Planning and Developmnet Capital Projects		
Upgrading N12/Benji Olifant Intersection	5,000,000	5,000,000
Midvaal Endpoint Water Supply to Muranti Reservoir	2,000,000	2,000,000
Orkney New Community Hall	2,000,000	2,000,000
Environmental Education Centre Matlosana Toilets Completion	1,500,000 150,000	1,500,000 150,000
	100,000	130,000
District Economic Planning and Development Projects		
Matlosana Rural Development	4,950,000	4,950,000
Recycling Project at Landfill Sites Beutification N12 Road	1,070,000 3,610,000	1,070,000 3,610,000
Beumication N12 Road	3,810,000	3,610,000
Disaster Management, Fire and CCTV Cameras Capital Projects		
Matlosana Integrated Community Call centre	2,000,000	2,000,000
Buffeldoorn Water Supply	500,000	500,000
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	25,280,000	25,280,000

22		
ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONO	MIC AGENCY	
The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Interga Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaun Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting	da`s Integrated	
The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the appro- projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in with the affected local municipality.	ved budgeted to the	
The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to loc are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of loca for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipal The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed handover to the local municipalities. MAQUASSI HILLS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	l muncipalities lities, only complete	
PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014	-	
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS) Technical Infrastructure Planning and Development Capital Projects		
Maquassi Hills Sanitation Maquassi Hills Streets Naming Upgrading of Community Halls Lebaleng Pump Station Repair	9,000,000 700,000 200,000 200,000	
Maquassi Hills Streets Lights Boskuil Refurbishment of electricity network District Economic Planning and Development Capital Projects Development and Implementation of LED Plan	300,000 100,000 1,000,000	300,000
Maquassi Hills Local Economic Development Disaster Management, Fire and CCTV Cameras Capital Projects Maquassi Hills Fire Engine	132,824 3,000,000	132,824 3,000,000
Office of the Speaker		
Ward Committee Offices	1,200,000	1,200,000
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	15,832,824	15,832,824

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities and the business plan of the DrKKDM Economic Agency as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda `s Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

23

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to the DrKKDM Economic Agency is done by transferring of the allocated funds directly to the Dr KKDM Economic Agency for implementation of the projects processes by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipal Economic Agency.

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY BUDGET **PROJECT ALLOCATION** CAPITAL PROJECTS NEW ALLOCATIONS 2013/2014 CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2012/2013 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS) Ventersdorp Agri Hub Establishment 200,000 200,000 Ventersdorp Olive Oil Orchard and Production Plant 1,200,000 1,200,000 Makwassi Agro-Processing Incubator 3,000,000 3,000,000 Makwassi 5000 Head Cattle Feedlot 200,000 200,000 Tlokwe Metal Forming and Casting Factory 3,000,000 3,000,000 450,000 450,000 Matlosana SME Industrial and Manufacturing Tlokwe Cement Factory Feasibility Study 800.000 800,000 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Research Manufacturing Indus. 246,100 246,100 3,000,000 3,000,000 Dr KKDM Economic Agency Administration Fees **GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS** 12,096,100 12,096,100

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2011/2012	CURRE	NT YEAR 2012/2	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.				
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2013/2014	GROWTH	2014/2015	2015/2016
VOTE/DEPARTMENT	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	388,068	3,294,800	4,294,800	3,964,431	2,830,000	-51.76	1,289,167	1,396,597
Office of the Executive Mayor	78,930	564,800	1,564,800	1,444,431	990,000	-58.06	1,072,500	1,161,875
Office of the Speaker(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	278,170	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,846,154	1,200,000	-66.67	0	(
Office of the Speaker(General Capital)	30,968	730,000	730,000	673,846	640,000	-14.06	216,667	234,722
BUDGET AND TREASURY	35,167	200,000	600,000	553,846	900,000	33.33	975,000	1,056,250
Budget and Treasury	35,167	200,000	600,000	553,846	900,000	33.33	975,000	1,056,250
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	109,998	1,741,600	1,211,600	305,723	1,075,000	-12.71	1,023,750	1,109,063
Municipal Manager Administration	108,596	261,200	261,200	241,108	280,000	6.71	222,083	240,590
Internal Audit	1,402	70,000	70,000	64,615	55,000	-27.27	0	C
Pimss	0	1,410,400	880,400	0	740,000	-18.97	801,667	868,472
CORPORATE SERVICES	54,245	200,000	240,000	73,846	240,000	0.00	260,000	281,667
Corporate Services Administration	54,245	200,000	240,000	73,846	240,000	0.00	260,000	281,667
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC	1,459,867	13,958,394	13,958,394	10,761,595	14,518,824	3.86	70,417	76,285
District Economic Development Services	29,463	304,570	304,570	281,142	865,000	64.79	70,417	76,285
DED(Grants and Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	1,430,404	13,653,824	13,653,824	10,480,453	13,653,824	0.00	0	(
PUBLIC SAFETY	366,819	21,242,900	23,267,900	21,478,062	17,730,250	-31.23	1,369,604	1,483,738
Disaster Management Services	366,819	2,344,500	2,069,500	1,910,308	5,330,250	61.17	1,369,604	1,483,738
Fire Emergency Servies	0	10,298,400	10,298,400	9,506,215	0	0.00	0	0
Disaster Management Services(Grants&Subsidies Local Munici.)	0	8,600,000	10,900,000	10,061,538	12,400,000	12.10	0	(
HEALTH	234,152	2,207,500	2,827,500	1,502,308	2,206,000	-28.17	1,956,500	2,119,542
Enviromental Health Services	234,152	2,207,500	2,827,500	1,502,308	2,206,000	-28.17	1,956,500	2,119,542
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE	22,510,316	97,618,000	105,613,865	50,366,645	42,298,000	-149.69	33,256,167	36,027,514
Techinical Services(General Capital)	53,272	98,000	98,000	90,462	98,000	0.00	106,167	115,014
Techinical Services(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities)	22,457,044	97,520,000	105,515,865	50,276,183	42,200,000	-150.04	33,150,000	35,912,500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION	25,158,632	140,463,194	152,014,059	89,006,455	81,798,074	-85.84	40,200,605	43,550,655

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014

Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2011/2012	2013	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.					
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2013/2014	GROWTH	2014/2015	2015/2016
BY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	25,653,924	42,282,191	44,122,191	38,358,176	51,293,518	13.98	50,804,709	55,038,434
Office of the Executive Mayor	18,471,839	32,386,430	32,906,430	28,344,397	39,387,094	16.45	36,857,067	39,928,489
Office of the Speaker	7,182,085	9,895,761	11,215,761	10,013,779	11,906,424	5.80	13,947,642	15,109,945
BUDGET AND TREASURY	8,729,577	15,638,475	15,388,475	14,093,977	17,903,976	14.05	18,277,061	19,637,649
Budget and Treasury.	8,729,577	15,638,475	15,388,475	14,093,977	17,903,976	14.05	18,277,061	19,637,649
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	21,560,213	35,057,786	36,557,786	32,462,110	39,017,054	6.30	41,524,753	44,985,149
Municipal Manager Administration	18,318,083	26,305,490	27,805,490	25,666,606	28,469,606	2.33	31,113,548	33,706,344
Internal Audit	3,242,130	4,640,460	4,640,460	4,283,502	5,200,560	10.77	5,725,095	6,202,186
Pimss	0	4,111,836	4,111,836	2,512,002	5,346,888	23.10	4,686,111	5,076,620
CORPORATE SERVICES	11,104,010	16,673,392	17,233,392	15,706,559	19,556,646	11.88	21,406,828	23,190,730
Corporate Services Administration	11,104,010	16,673,392	17,233,392	15,706,559	19,556,646	11.88	21,406,828	23,190,730
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC	12,590,048	27,340,712	27,340,712	25,052,965	23,164,957	-18.03	26,058,776	28,230,341
District Economic Development	12,590,048	27,340,712	27,340,712	25,052,965		-18.03	26,058,776	28,230,341
PUBLIC SAFETY	19,424,553	40,805,604	33,970,604	31,221,253	26,891,023	-26.33	25,408,533	27,525,911
Disaster Management Services	19,424,553	28,783,404	26,758,404	24,613,684		0.49	25,408,533	27,525,911
Fire Emergency Services	0	12,022,200	7,212,200	6,607,569		0.00	0	0
HEALTH	16,119,059	30,554,589	29,934,589	25,977,224	31,936,349	6.27	35,139,931	38,068,259
Enviromental Health Services	16,119,059	30,554,589	29,934,589	25,977,224	· · · · ·	6.27	35,139,931	38,068,259
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE	2,888,570	4,222,599	4,242,599	3,916,245	4,606,618	7.90	5,066,509	5,488,718
Technical Services	2,888,570	4,222,599	4,242,599	3,916,245		7.90	5,066,509	5,488,718
TOTAL OPEARTING EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION	118,069,954	212,575,348	208,790,348	186,788,510	214,370,140	2.60	223,687,100	242,165,192

	2011/2012 CURRENT YEAR 2012/2013 MEI					MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.						
REVENUE BY SOURCE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2013/2014	GROWTH	2014/2015	2015/2016				
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET				
Interest Earned Current Account	431,802	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	0.00	625,000	650,00				
Interest Earned Investments	11,472,285	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000		0.00	12,250,000					
Expanded Public Works Programme	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	923,077	1,000,000	0.00	0					
LG Seta Mandatory Grant	237,711	350,000	350,000	0	350,000	0.00	379,167	410,76				
Disaster Management Grant(DMG)	0	500,000	500,000	0	800,000	37.50	325,000	352,08				
Equitable share(EQS)	23,596,000	22,511,000	22,511,000	22,511,000	17,537,000	-28.36	18,638,000	20,566,00				
Financial Management Grant(FMG)	889,451	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	0.00	1,250,000	1,250,00				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant(MSIG)	790,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	890,000	-12.36	934,000	967,00				
RSC Replacement Grant(RLRG)	130,026,000	133,927,000	133,927,000	133,927,000	137,945,000	2.91	142,083,000	145,604,00				
Fire Support Programme Grant	0	1,078,000	1,078,000	995,077	1,500,000	28.13	2,925,000	3,168,75				
Fire Fighting Levy	0	10,800	10,800	9,969	0	0.00	0					
Flammable Liquid Permits	0	10,800	10,800	9,969	0	0.00	0					
Anonymous Receipts	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0.00	100,000	100,00				
Insurance Claims	16,383	60,000	60,000	60,000	100,000	40.00	100,000	100,00				
Garnishee Orders	18,411	50,000	50,000	50,000	70,000	28.57	70,000	70,00				
Tender Deposits	185,650	70,000	270,000	270,000	270,000	0.00	270,000	270,00				
Sundry Income	22,058	200,000	0	0	0	0.00	0					
Donations Received Speaker`s Golf Day	0	0	0	0	300,000	100.00	325,000	352,08				
Total Revenue By Source	167,685,751	174,717,600	174,717,600	173,706,092	174,712,000	-0.00	180,274,167	186,360,68				

26

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014

BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS TO DEPARTMENTS AND DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES CAPITAL AND OPERATING PROGRAMMES 2012/2013

		AS % OF		DETAILS
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING	BUDGET	TOTAL	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	PAGE
		ALLOCATION		NUMBER
Fire Ermegency Services	0	0.00	Administrative Capacity Building(Internal/External Funding)	
District Economic Development	18,428,795	25.23	Community Economic Development Funding(Internal Funding)	13 14
Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	19,867,276	27.20	Community Assistance and Administrative Capacity Building	15
			(External and Internal Funding)	
Corporate Services	350,000	0.48	Administrative Capacity Building(Conditional Grant Funding)	
Office of The Executive Mayor	30,569,000	41.84	Community Development Funding(Internal Funding)	14
Budget and Treasury Department	1,890,000	2.59	Administrative Capacity Building Funding	
			(National Treasury Conditional Grant Funding)	
Environmental Health	560,000	0.77	Community Assistance Funding(Internal Funding)	15
Office of The Municipal Manager	1,388,900	1.90	Administrative Capacity Building (Internal Funding)	
TOTAL ALLOCATION	73,053,971	100		

BUDGETED EXPENDITURE ON CAPITAL ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES OF MATLOSANA, TLOKWE, VENTRESDORP, MAQUASSI HILLS

CRANKS AND SURSIDIES CADIMAL	DUDODA	AS % OF	DESCRIPTION / DURDOGE	DETAILS
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES CAPITAL	BUDGET	TOTAL ALLOCATION	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	PAGE NUMBER
Pimss	4,700,000	6.34		
Technical Services	42,200,000	56.91	Infrastructure Development Projects (Internal Funding)	9 12
District Economic Development	13,653,824	18.41	Economic Development Projects (Internal Funding)	9 12
Disaster Management & CCTV Cameras	12,400,000	16.72	Disaster Management Projects (Internal and External Funding)	9 12
Office of the Speaker	1,200,000	1.62	Public Participation Projects (Internal Funding)	9 12
Environmental Healt	0	0.00	Cleaning projects for local municipalities	
Fire Emergency Services	0	0.00	Fire Engines and stations for local municipalities	
TOTAL ALLOCATION	74,153,824	100	1	

28

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUDGET ALLOCATIONS 2012/2013

EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	BUDGET	AS % OF TOTAL BUDGET	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	DETAIL PAGE NUMBE
Administration Operational Budget	141,316,169	46.70	General Administration Operational Expenses	29
Administration Capital Budget	14,094,250		General Administarion Capital Expenses(Internal Allocations)	29
Grants & Subsidies Operating (Local Municipality projects)	73,053,971		Operational Community and Economic Development Projects	29
Grants and Subsidies Capital(Assets Transfer to Local Mun.)	74,153,824		Capital Infrastructure and Economic Development Projects for	29
			Local Municipalities(Tlokwe,Ventersdorp,Matlosana & Maquassi)	29
TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUDGET	302,618,215	100		
			Administration Operational Budget 47%	
Grants & Subsidies Operating (Local Municipality projects) 24%			Administration Capital Budget	

ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	CURREN	T YEAR 2012/2	013	MEDIUM TERM F	REVENUE & E	XPENDITURE F	RAMEW.
	AUDITED	AUDITED	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2013/2014	GROWTH	2014/2015	2015/2016
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
Councillors' Remuneration	6,147,647	6,223,474	6,842,063	9,057,321	9,057,321	8,360,604	10,351,313	14.287	11,213,922	12,148,416
Employees Related Costs	40,536,477	43,336,266	42,200,272	78,991,485	74,031,485	68,244,448	78,747,730	6.371	85,201,708	92,301,850
General Expenses	18,036,753	23,417,172	23,490,582	39,984,863	43,139,863	36,594,080	42,506,283	-1.469	46,875,567	50,781,864
Depreciation	2,730,522	2,411,789	2,854,926	3,190,800	3,190,800	2,945,354	3,452,676	8.207	3,740,399	4,052,099
Repairs and Maintenance	831,338	1,031,128	708,875	2,702,657	2,642,657	2,247,837	2,093,357	-20.786	2,425,412	2,627,530
Contracted Services	1,703,336	2,116,441	1,525,353	3,984,042	3,864,042	3,675,406	4,164,810	7.784	4,735,540	5,130,169
Grants and Subsidies Operating	41,331,134	32,760,933	40,447,883	74,664,180	72,864,180	64,720,782	73,053,971	0.260	69,494,552	75,123,265
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE (A)	111,317,207	111,297,203	118,069,954	212,575,348	208,790,348	186,788,510	214,370,140	2.67	223,687,100	242,165,192
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
General Capital	1,942,188	8,240,012	993.014	13,189,370	14,444,370	11,265,203	12,344,250	-14.539	7,050,605	7,638,155
Grants and subsidies Office Capital		-,,-14	0	0	250,000	230,769	1,750,000	600.000	3,195,833	3,462,153
Grants and Subsidies Capital (Transfer)		ļĮ			,		_,,		0,000,000	0,100,000
Roads and Storm water	1,749,369	10,313,441	4,710,467	21,550,000	13,298,000	5,813,538	14,200,000	6.783	12,675,000	13,731,250
Water Management	310,668	3,295,339	5,640,909	25,061,000	30,461,500	18,702,923	9,300,000	-69.470	4,875,000	5,281,250
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)	497,079	4,825,974	0	2,100,000	10,800,000	553,846		-16.667	5,416,667	5,868,056
Waste Management (Disposal)	0	, ,	193,138	10,000,000	10,390,000	9,129,231	8,200,000	-21.078	8,883,333	9,623,611
Electricity	1,929,500	2,847,237	713,831	7,500,000	8,100,000	4,892,308		-95.062	0	(
Community&Social Services (Infrastructure)	15,545,899	11,996,808	11,476,869	47,650,000	48,807,365	26,268,337	7,000,000	-85.658	1,300,000	1,408,333
Community and Social Services (Safety)	0	, ,	0	8,600,000	10,900,000	10,061,538		13.761	0	C
Economic Development and Tourism	0	0	1,430,404	13,653,824	13,653,824	10,480,453	13,653,824	0.000	0	C
Total Grants & Subsidies Capital(Transf)	20,032,515	33,278,799	24,165,618	136,114,824	146,410,689	85,902,175	74,153,824	-49.352	33,150,000	35,912,500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (B)	21,974,703	41,518,811	25,158,632	149,304,194	161,105,059	97,398,147	88,248,074	-45.223	43,396,438	47,012,808
TOTAL EXPENDITURE (A + B)	133,291,910	152,816,014	143,228,586	361,879,542	369,895,407	284,186,657	302,618,215	-18.188	267,083,538	289,177,999
BUDGET FUNDING										
Interest Earned - External Investments	11,529,378	11,201,890	11,904,087	12,600,000	12,600,000	12,600,000	12,600,000	0.000	12,875,000	13,150,000
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	0	(
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating	156,211,947	151,998,836	155,539,162	159,916,000	159,916,000	159,036,923	158,772,000	-0.715	163,609,167	169,149,847
Grants and Subsidies Received Capital	0	0	0	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,569,231	2,500,000	47.059	2,925,000	3,168,750
Other Revenue	751,316	1,274,836	242,502	501,600	501,600	499,938	840,000	67.464	865,000	892,083
Transfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve	1,942,369	824,012	0	12,489,370	14,444,370	14,444,370		-14.539	0	(
Transfer from accumulated Surpluses	0	0	0	174,672,572	180,733,437	180,733,437	115,561,965	-36.059	0	(
TOTAL REVENUE FUNDS (C)	170,435,010	165,299,574	167,685,751	361,879,542	369,895,407	368,883,899	302,618,215	-18.188	180,274,167	186,360,68
SURPLUS + / DEFICIT - (C - A - B)	37,143,100	12,483,560	24,457,165	0	0	84,697,242	0		-86,809,371	-102,817,319



CERTIFICATE

I, <u>M I MATTHEWS</u>, municipal manager of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality, hereby certify that the 2013/2014 annual budget and supporting documentation has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

) ATTIEWS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER (INITIALS AND SURNAME)

SIGNATURE

24/05/13 DATE 30



DC40 - ANNUAL BUDGET BUDGET SCHEDULE A1 TABLES 2013 - 2014 MAIN TABLES A1 -- A10 and SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 -- SA37

Unique J. Mulcipel, MMAGEN 11 Elective Mayor Use J Corricolines Electricities 3004 3004 Use J Corricolines Electricities 12 Speaker Use J Corricolines Electricities 12 Speaker Use J Corricolines 12 Speaker Use J I 10 Corricolines	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
Wind 3- DORPORATE SERVICES 12 Speaker Wind 3- RANNINGADEVECOP-TECHNICAL Cuncritions Cuncritions Wind 3- FLACHING CALL VELCOP-LOONGAL Cuncritions Cuncritions Wind 3- 1 Cuncritions Cuncritions Cuncritions Wind 4- 2 Cuncritions Cuncritions Cuncritions Wind 5- 2 Cuncritions		
Ward # BUDGET AND TREASURY 13 Mayoral Committies Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAL 15 0 Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAL 16 0 Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAL 21 Manifisht Marager Administration Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAS 16 0 Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAS 17 0 Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAS 18 0 Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAL 18 0 Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAL 18 18 Value 3: PLANNINGSDEVELOP: FECHNICAL 18 18<		
Veg 6- P. ALWWS262 VELOP - SCONOMIC Veg 7 - NELLIN Veg 8 - 1 Veg 8 - 1 Veg 8 - 1 Veg 8 - 1 Veg 8 - 2 Veg 8 - 2 Ve		
View 7-REL TH Web 7-VRL/D SHETY View 7-1 View 7-1 View 1 View 1 View 1 View 14 View 15 View		
View 0 View 10 View 10 View 10 View 11 View 11 View 12 View 1		
View 0 View 17- Vie		
Vide 10 - 1 0 Vide 17 - 1 0 Vide 2 - 1 Vide 2 Vide 12 - 1 Minicipal Miniger Administration Vide 13 - 2 Minicipal Miniger Administration Vide 13 - 2 Minicipal Miniger Administration Vide 13 - 2 Pinicipal Ministration Vide 14 - 2 Budget and Trassury Department Vide 15 - 2 Pinitipal Ministration Vide 15 - 2		
Vole 11 - Vole 3 0 Vole 13 - Vole 3 Municipal Manager Administration Vole 13 - Vole 13 - Vole 15		
View 12 - * View 2 MUNICIPAL MARAGER View 14 - * 21 Mainlosof Manager Administration View 14 - * 22 Plassis 24 0 2 25 0 2 26 0 2 27 0 2 28 0 2 29 0 2 20 0 2 20 0 2 20 0 2 20 0 2 21 0 2 20 0 2 21 0 2 21 0 2 21 0 2 21 0 2 21 0 2 21 0 2 21 0 2 21 0 2 22 0 2 23 0 2 24		
Vide 13 2 1 Municipal Manager Administration Vide 15 2 1 Internal Audit Vide 15 2 3 PINIS Vide 15 2 4 0 Vide 15 2 3 0 Vide 15 2 4 0 Vide 15 2 3 0 Vide 15 2 4 0 Vide 15 2 3 0 Vide 15 2 4 0 Vide 15 2 5 0 Vide 16 2 5		
Vole 15 - * 22 Internal Audit Vole 15 - * 23 PPUSS 24 0 25 PUSS 24 0 26 0 26 0 27 0 27 0 27 0 27 0 27 0 27 0 27 0 27		
2 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 2.0 0 3.0 0 3.0 0 3.0 0 3.0 0 3.0 0 3.0 0 3.0 0 4.1 0 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 4.8 0 4.9 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 <t< th=""><th>Vote 14 - *</th><th></th></t<>	Vote 14 - *	
23 0 23 0 240 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 250 0 260 0 261 0 261 0 261 0 261 0 262 0 263 0 264 0 275 0 276 0 277 0 278 0 279 0 270 0 271 0 272 0 273 0 274 0 275 0 276 0	Vote 15 - *	2.3 PIMSS
2.10 0 2.11 CORPORATE SERVCES 3.1 Corporate Services Administration 3.1 Corporate Services 3.1 Corporate Services 3.1 Corporate Services 3.1 Corporate Services 3.1 Corporate Serv		
27 0 2.30 0 Vens 3 CORPORATE Services Administration 31 CORPORATE Services Administration 32 0 31 CORPORATE Services Administration 32 0 34 0 35 0 36 0 37 0 38 0 39 0 30 0 31 0 32 0 33 0 34 0 36 0 31 0 32 0 33 0 34 0 35 0 36 0 37 0 38 0 39 0 41 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 <th></th> <th></th>		
2.3 0 2.10 0 2.10 0 Vete3 Corporate Services Administration 3.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 1.1 0 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th></td<>		
2.9 0 Vore 3 CORPORATE SERVICES 11 Corporate Services Administration 12 0 13 Corporate Services Administration 14 0 15 0 16 0 17 0 18 0 19 0 10 Bulget and Treasury Department 11 Budget and Treasury Department 12 0 13 0 14 Budget and Treasury Department 14 0 15 Technical Infrastructure Services 16 0 17 0 18 0 19 0 10 0 11 Technical Infrastructure Services 12 0 13 Technical Infrastructure Services 14 0 15 0 16 0 17 0 18 0 19 0 10		
2.10 0 Vieta 3 Corporate Services Administration 3.1 Corporate Services Administration 3.2 0 3.3 0 3.4 0 3.5 0 3.6 0 3.7 0 3.8 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 3.9 0 4.1 Bulder and Treasury Department 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 4.8 0 5.9 0 6.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 6.2 0 6.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 PLALININCSDEVELOP-TECHNICAL		
Vote 3 CORPORTS SERVICES 31 Corporate Services Administration 32 0 33 0 34 0 35 0 36 0 37 0 38 0 39 0 39 0 39 0 39 0 39 0 39 0 39 0 30 0 31 BuDget AND TREASURY 41 Budget and Treasury Department 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 41 Decincul Intrastructure Services 42 0 43 0 44 0 56 0 51 Detrot Economic D		
Corporale Services Administration Corporale Services Administration Corporate Services Corporate ServiceServices Corporate ServiceServiceServiceS Corporate ServiceServi		
3.0 0 3.0 0 Vote 4 BUOGET AND TREASURY 4.1 Budget and Treasury Department 4.1 Department 4.2 Department 4.3 Department 4.4 Department 4.5 Department 4.6 Department 4.7 Department 4.8 Department 4.8 Department 4.8 Department 4.8 Department 4.9 Department 4.1 Department 5.2 Department 5.3 Department 5.4 Department 5.5 Department 6.6 Department 6.7 Department 6.8 Department 6.9 Depa		
3 0 Visit d BUDGET AND TREASURY 41 Budget and Tressury Department 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 41 Budget and Tressury Department 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 41 0 41 0 41 0 41 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 41 0 42 0		3.2 0
3.5 0 3.7 0 3.7 0 3.7 0 3.7 0 3.7 0 3.7 0 3.7 0 4.1 Budget and Treasury Department 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.1 0 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 5.10 0 5.10 0 5.11 0 5.12 0 5.13 0 5.14 0 5.15 0 5.16 0 5.17 0 5.18 0 5.19 0		
36 0 37 0 38 0 39 0 30 0 310 0 40 Budget and Treasury Department 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 410 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 51 7 52 0 53 0 54 0 55 0 56 0 57 0 58 0 59 0 61 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 62		
37 0 38 0 39 0 30 0 41 Budget and Treasury Department 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 41 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 410 0 421 0 433 0 441 0 452 0 53 0 54 0 55 0 56 0 57 0 58 0 59 0 61 0		
38 0 310 0 40 Budget and Treasury Department 41 Budget and Treasury Department 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 410 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 51 Technical Infrastructure Services 52 0 53 0 54 0 55 0 56 0 57 0 58 0 59 0 50 0 51 Descentario Developin. And Tourism 62 0		
3.3 0 3.10 0 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 Budget and Treasury Department 4.1 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 4.8 0 4.9 0 4.10 0 4.11 0 4.12 0 4.13 0 4.14 0 4.15 0 4.16 0 4.17 0 4.18 0 4.19 0 4.10 0 5.10 1 5.11 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.12 0 5.13 0 5.14 0 5.15 0 5.16 0 5.17 Distict Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.18 0 6.19 0 6.20 0 6.2		
3.10 0 Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY 4.1 Budget and Treasury Department 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 4.8 0 4.9 0 4.1 0 4.2 0 4.3 0 4.4 0 4.5 0 4.6 0 4.7 0 4.8 0 4.9 0 4.10 0 4.10 0 4.10 0 4.11 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.1 0		
Vote 4 EUGECT AND TREASURY 41 Budget and Treasury Department 2 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 41 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 40 0 41 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 54 0 55 0 56 0 57 0 58 0 59 0 510 0 62 0 63 0		
42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 49 0 40 0 41 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 40 0 41 0 42 0 41 0 42 0 43 0 44 0 45 0 53 0 54 0 55 0 56 0 57 0 58 0 59 0 61 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 62 0 63 0 64 0 65 0 66 0 67 0 <th></th> <th></th>		
43 0 44 0 45 0 46 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 410 0 43 0 43 0 44 0 47 0 48 0 49 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0		4.1 Budget and Treasury Department
44 0 45 0 47 0 47 0 49 0 40 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 410 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 411 0 <		
4 5 0 4 6 0 4 7 0 4 8 0 4 10 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOP-TECHNICAL 5 1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5 2 0 5 3 0 5 4 0 5 5 0 5 6 0 5 7 0 5 8 0 5 9 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 5 10 0 6 1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6 2 0 6 3 0 6 4 0 6 5 0 6 6 0 6 7 0 7 1 Environmental Health Services 7 2 0 7 3 0 7 4		
4 6 0 4 7 0 4 9 0 4 10 0 4 10 0 4 10 1 7 1 <		
47 0 43 0 4.10 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOP-TECHNICAL 51 Technical Infrastructure Services 52 0 53 0 54 0 55 0 56 0 57 0 58 0 59 0 510 0 521 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 62 0 63 0 64 0 65 0 66 0 67 0 68 0 61 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 62 0 63 0 64 0 65 0 66 0 77 0 78 0 73 0 74 0 75 0 76 0 77 0		
4.8 0 4.10 0 Vote 5 7 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 5.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 6.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.10 0 7.20 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5		
4.9 0 4.10 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 5.11 0 5.22 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 6.11 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3		
4.10 0 Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 5.10 0 5.11 0 5.2 0 5.10 0 5.11 0 5.12 0 5.14 0 5.15 0 5.10 0 7.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVEL OPECONOMIC 0 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 0 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 Environmental Health Services <th></th> <th></th>		
Vote 5 PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL 5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 7.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 7 0 5.10 0 7 0 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.10 0 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6		
5.2 0 5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 7.7 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.0 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disster Ma		
5.3 0 5.4 0 5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOP-ECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 Velt F 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras		5.1 Technical Infrastructure Services
5.4 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOP-ECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th></t<>		
5.5 0 5.6 0 5.7 0 5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC Optimization Optimization 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 6.21 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 7.7 7.8 0 7.9 7.9 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.2 0		
5.6 0 5.7 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 7.9 0 8.2 Fire Emergency Service		
5.7 0 5.8 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC Obstrict Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.1 0 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 0		
5.8 0 5.9 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVEL OPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 6.2 0 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
5.9 0 5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 Environment and CCTV Cameras 7.8 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
5.10 0 Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 6.11 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC 6.1 District Economic Developm. And Tourism 6.2 0 6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 7 0 8.10 0 7 0 7 0 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
62 0 63 0 64 0 65 0 66 0 67 0 68 0 69 0 610 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		Vote 6 PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC
6.3 0 6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
6.4 0 6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 IEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
6.5 0 6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.11 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
6.6 0 6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.11 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
6.7 0 6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 VEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.10 0 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 8.2 Fire Emergency Services		
6.8 0 6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 7.11 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
6.9 0 6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
6.10 0 Vote 7 HEALTH 7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
7.1 Environmental Health Services 7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		6.10 0
7.2 0 7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
7.3 0 7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
7.4 0 7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
7.5 0 7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
7.6 0 7.7 0 7.8 0 7.9 0 7.10 0 Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY 8.1 Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras 8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
7.707.807.907.100Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY8.1Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras8.2Fire Emergency Services8.30		
7.807.907.100Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY8.1Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras8.2Fire Emergency Services8.30		
7.907.100Vote 8PUBLIC SAFETY8.1Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras8.2Fire Emergency Services8.30		
7.100Vote 8PUBLIC SAFETY8.1Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras8.2Fire Emergency Services8.30		
8.1Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras8.2Fire Emergency Services8.30		7.10 0
8.2 Fire Emergency Services 8.3 0		
8.3 <i>0</i>		
6.4 U		
		0.4

DC40 Dr Kenneth Ka	aunda - Contact Information		
DO-TO DI Menneth Ma			
A. GENERAL INFORM			
Municipality	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda		
Grade		4 1 Grade in terms of	the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	NW NORTH WEST		
Web Address	www.kaundadistrict.gov.za		
e-mail Address	admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORM	MATION		
Postal address: P.O. Box	Private Bag X 5017		
City / Town	KLERKSDORP		
Postal Code	2570		
Street address			
Building	Civic Centre		
Street No. & Name	Patmore Road		
City / Town	ORKNEY		
Postal Code	2620		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	018 473 8000		
Fax number	018 473 2523		
C. POLITICAL LEADE	ERSHIP		- Sa - Iran
Speaker: Name	M Zephe	Secretary/PA to th Name	X Mphotywa
Telephone number	018 473 8032	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 258 1009	Cell number	078 483 3298
Fax number	018 473 8092	Fax number	018 473 8092
E-mail address	zephem@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address	mphotywax@kaundadistrict.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Ma Name	B E Moloi	Secretary/PA to th Name	e Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Telephone number	018 473 8008	Telephone number	018 473 2938
Cell number	082 613 0798	Cell number	076 967 2750
Fax number	018 473 2561	Fax number	018 473 2561
E-mail address	pmoloi@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address	emsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Execu	itive Mavor:	Secretary/PA to th	ne Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name	N/A	Name	N/A
Telephone number	,	Telephone number	7
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LE Municipal Manager:	ADERSHIP	Sooroto /DA to th	e Municipal Manager:
Name	M I Matthews	Name	PV Khumoeng
Telephone number	018 473 8015	Telephone number	018 473 8016
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	018 473 2938	Fax number	018 473 2938
E-mail address	khumoengp@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address	khumoengp@kaundadistrict.gov.za
Chief Financial Offic	er	Secretary/PA to th	e Chief Financial Officer
Name	M B Daffue(Acting)	Name	N/A
Telephone number	018 473 8042	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 200 0189	Cell number	
Fax number	018 473 8059	Fax number	
E-mail address	mdaffue@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address	
	for submitting financial information		
Name Telephone number	J R Kgosietsile	_	
Cell number	018 473 8051 084 678 8870		
Fax number	018 473 8059		
E-mail address	reinak@kaundadistrict.gov.za		
	for submitting financial information		
Name	M B Daffue		
Telephone number	018 473 8042		
Cell number	084 200 0189		
Fax number	018 473 8059		
E-mail address	mdaffue@kaundadistrict.gov.za		
		•	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment revenue	11,529	11,202	11,904	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,875	13,150	
Transfers recognised - operational	156,243	151,999	156,159	159,916	159,916	159,916	158,772	163,609	169,150	
Other own revenue	699	1,272	248	502	502	502	840	865	892	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	168,471	164,473	168,311	173,018	173,018	173,018	172,212	177,349	183,192	
Employee costs	40,305	43,336	44,161	78,991	75,951	70,109	78,748	85,202	92,302	
Remuneration of councillors	6,148	6,223	6,846	9,057	9,057	8,361	10,351	11,214	12,148	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,987	2,418	2,855	3,191	3,191	2,945	3,453	3,740	4,052	
Finance charges	5	897	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	856	1,022	704	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628	
Transfers and grants	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036	
Other expenditure	21,186	34,868	28,892	43,969	45,084	41,616	46,671	51,611	55,912	
Total Expenditure	131,849	155,372	151,199	348,690	355,201	327,878	288,524	256,837	278,078	
Surplus/(Deficit)	36,622	9,101	17,112	(175,673)	(182,183)	(154,860)	(116,312)	(79,488)	(94,886)	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	671	-	1,700	1,700	-	2,500	2,925	3,169	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(154,860)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(154,860)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)	
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564	14,094	10,246	11,100	
Transfers recognised - capital	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	-	14,094	10,246	11,100	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funds	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	-	14,094	10,246	11,100	
Financial position										
Total current assets	158,945	186,550	214,167	241,156	241,156	222,606	147,500	114,000	116,500	
Total non current assets	24,255	14,232	12,162	11,081	11,081	10,229	48,610	58,580	69,435	
Total current liabilities	14,316	21,698	28,571	3,680	3,680	3,397	4,700	5,800	6,900	
Total non current liabilities	3,478	3,689	5,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community wealth/Equity	165,407	175,396	192,508	248,557	248,557	229,437	191,410	166,780	179,035	
Cash flows	24,402	00.040	22 505	(470,700)	(477.400)	(450,404)	(440.025)	(70,070)	(07.500)	
Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing	24,493 (26,408)	22,313 (1,249)	33,585	(170,782)	(177,169)	(150,101) (13,564)	(110,235)	(72,679) (10,246)	(87,509) (11,100)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(20,400)	(1,249) (67)	(777) (121)	(13,189)	(14,694)	(13,304)	(14,094)	(10,240)	(11,100)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	 155,820	176,817	209,504	37,028	3,315	 16,499		(2,255)	(100,865)	
· ·	133,020	170,017	203,304	57,020	0,010	10,433	00,070	(2,200)	(100,000)	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	155,703	176,844	209,538	236,156	236,156	217,990	146,000	113,000	116,000	
Application of cash and investments	12,656	26,877	36,024	11,869	13,374	(1,218)	17,578	14,776	17,207	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	143,047	149,967	173,514	224,287	222,782	219,208	128,422	98,224	98,793	
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	26,197	15,455	12,904	33,027	52,288	48,266	51,269	61,515	72,615	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,987	2,418	2,855	3,191	3,191	2,945	3,453	3,740	4,052	
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	831	1,031	704	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628	
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-		
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		
		_								
Sanitation/sewerage:	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	142,942	163,084	168,310	172,118	172,118	172,118	171,412	177,024	182,840
Executive and council	-	848	-	-	-	-	300	325	352
Budget and treasury office	141,742	161,986	167,452	171,768	171,768	171,768	170,762	176,320	182,077
Corporate services	1,200	249	858	350	350	350	350	379	411
Community and public safety	9,784	1,389	1	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,300	3,250	3,521
Community and social services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Public safety	9,784	1,389	1	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,300	3,250	3,521
Housing	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services	15,745	671	_	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	_	_
Planning and development	3,791	671	_	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		
Road transport	5,751	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	_	_
	_ 11,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	11,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	168,471	165,144	168,311	174,718	174,718	174,718	174,712	180,274	186,361
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	68,319	64,203	75,065	120,493	122,223	112,821	133,671	132,013	142,852
Executive and council	45,962	42,004	49,425	88,181	90,201	83,262	96,211	92,329	100,024
Budget and treasury office	12,492	10,952	13,678	15,638	15,388	14,205	17,904	18,277	19,638
Corporate services	9,865	11,247	11,962	16,673	16,633	15,354	19,557	21,407	23,191
Community and public safety	23,913	19,939	19,425	54,906	52,291	48,268	39,291	25,409	27,526
Community and social services	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Public safety	23,913	19,939	19,425	54,906	52,291	48,268	39,291	25,409	27,526
Housing	_	_	_	, _	· _	_	-		
Health	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	39,617	71,231	56,709	173,292	180,688	166,789	115,562	99,415	107,700
Planning and development	24,247	56,387	39,366	142,737	150,753	139,157	83,625	64,275	69,632
Road transport	,	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Environmental protection	15,370	14,844	17,343	30,555	29,935	27,632	31,936	35,140	38,068
Trading services	-	-	_	-			-	_	-
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_			
Waste management		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Other	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	131,849	155,372		348,690	355,201	327,878	288,524	256,837	278,078
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(153,160)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

a thousand	Audited utcome 142,942 - - - 141,742	Audited Outcome 163,084 848	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Veer
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office Corporate services Human Resources Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cerreteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Armbulance Other Penomic Development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	- - - 141,742					Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office Corporate services Human Resources Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	- - - 141,742								
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office Corporate services Human Resources Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	,	848	168,310	172,118	172,118	172,118	171,412	177,024	182,84
Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office Corporate services Human Resources Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cermeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	,	_	-	-	-	-	300	325	35
Budget and treasury office Corporate services Human Resources Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Armbulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Buil	,		-	-	-	-	300	325	352
Corporate services Human Resources Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cerneteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	,	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Armbulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation		161,986	167,452	171,768	171,768	171,768	170,762	176,320	182,07
Information Technology Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	1,200	249	858	350	350	350	350	379	41
Property Services Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	1,200	249	858	350	350	350	350	379	41
Other Admin Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Armbulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	9,784	1,389	1	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,300	3,250	3,52
Museums & Art Galleries etc Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Public safety Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Police Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	9,784	_ 1,389	- 1	_ 1,600	- 1,600	- 1,600	2,300	3,250	3,52
Fire Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	9,104	1,309	'	ł	1,000	1,000	2,300	3,230	3,32
Civil Defence Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	- 1 100	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100	-	-	-
Other Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Health Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	9,784	1,389	1	500	500	500	2,300	3,250	3,52
Clinics Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Ambulance Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	15,745	671	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Economic Development/Planning Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	3,791	671	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement Licensing & Regulation	482	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licensing & Regulation	3,309	671	_	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	_	-
	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	11,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Storm Water Management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Toilets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Fotal Revenue - Standard	- 168,471	 165,144	_ 168,311	_ 174,718	_ 174,718	- 174,718	 174,712	- 180,274	186,36

Waste management Solid Waste Other Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets									
Storm Water Management									
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage Waste water management	-	_	-	_	-	-		-	
Water Distribution Water Storage									
Water Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation									
Electricity Distribution									
Electricity	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	15,370	14,844	17,343	30,555	29,935	27,632	31,936	35,140	38
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-		-					
Pollution Control	-	-	•	-					
Environmental protection	15,370	14,844	17,343	30,555	29,935	27,632	31,936	35,140	38
Other									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing									
Parking Garages									
Public Buses									
Road transport Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing & Regulation Road transport	-	-		-	_	_			
Town Planning/Building enforcement	14,809	37,005	25,346	101,743	109,758	101,316	46,807	38,217	41
Economic Development/Planning	9,439	19,382	14,020	40,995	40,995	37,841	36,819	26,059	28
Planning and development	24,247	56,387	39,366	142,737	150,753	139,157	83,625	64,275	69
Economic and environmental services	39,617	71,231	56,709	173,292	180,688	166,789	115,562	99,415	107
Other									
Ambulance									
Clinics			1						
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing			,	,	,	,. •=			-
Other	23,913	19,939	19,425	37,383	37,658	34,762	39,291	25,409	2
Street Lighting	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Fire Civil Defence	_	_		- 17,522	14,032	13,507	_	_	
Police	-	-	-	- 17,522	_ 14,632	- 13,507	-	-	
Public safety	23,913	19,939	19,425	54,906	52,291	48,268	39,291	25,409	2
Sport and recreation	-	- 10.020	- 10.425	-	-	-	- 20.201	-	~
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls and Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Libraries and Archives Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	23,913	19,939	19,425	54,906	52,291	48,268	39,291	25,409	2
Other Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources	9,865	11,247	11,962	16,673	16,633	15,354	19,557	21,407	23
Corporate services	9,865	11,247	11,962	16,673	16,633	15,354	19,557	21,407	23
Budget and treasury office	12,492	10,952	13,678	15,638	15,388	14,205	17,904	18,277	19
Municipal Manager	19,633	22,613	23,410	43,899	45,399	41,907	43,717	41,525	44
Mayor and Council	26,329	19,391	26,015	44,282	44,802	41,356	52,494	50,805	55
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council	68,319 45,962	64,203 42,004	75,065 49,425	120,493 88,181	122,223 90,201	112,821 83,262	133,671 96,211	132,013 92,329	142 100

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	325	352
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,200	249	858	350	350	350	350	379	411
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	141,742	161,986	167,452	171,768	171,768	171,768	170,762	176,320	182,077
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	3,309	671	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	11,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	9,784	1,389	1	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,300	3,250	3,521
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - *	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - *	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	168,471	165,144	168,311	174,718	174,718	174,718	174,712	180,274	186,361
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	26,329	19,391	26,015	44,282	44,802	41,356	52,494	50,805	55,038
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	19,633	22,613	23,410	43,899	45,399	41,907	43,717	41,525	44,985
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	9,865	11,247	11,962	16,673	16,633	15,354	19,557	21,407	23,191
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	12,492	10,952	13,678	15,638	15,388	14,205	17,904	18,277	19,638
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	14,809	37,005	25,346	101,743	109,758	101,316	46,807	38,217	41,401
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	9,439	19,382	14,020	40,995	40,995	37,841	36,819	26,059	28,230
Vote 7 - HEALTH	15,370	14,844	17,343	30,555	29,935	27,632	31,936	35,140	38,068
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	23,913	19,939	19,425	54,906	52,291	48,268	39,291	25,409	27,526
Vote 9 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - *	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - *		-	-	_	_	-	-		
Vote 12 - *		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - *		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - *		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - *		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	131,849	155,372	151,199	348,690	355,201	327,878	288,524	256,837	278,078
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36.622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(153,160)	(113,812)	(76,563)	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	325	352	
1.1 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	325	352	
1.3 - Mayoral Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	848	-	-	-	-	-		-	
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
2.3 - PIMSS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,200	249	858	350	350	350	350	379	411	
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	1,200	249	858	350	350	350	350	379	411	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	141,742	161,986	167,452	171,768	171,768	171,768	170,762	176,320	182,077	
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	141,742	161,986	167,452	171,768	171,768	171,768	170,762	176,320	182,077	
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	3,309	671	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	_	-	
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	3,309	671	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - District Economic Developm. And Tourism	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - HEALTH	11,955	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
7.1 - Environmental Health Services	11,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	9,784	1,389	1	1,600	1,600	1,600	2,300	3,250	3,521	
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	9,784	1,389	1	500	500	500	2,300	3,250	3,521	
8.2 - Fire Emergency Services				1,100	1,100	1,100	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	168,471	165,144	168,311	174,718	174,718	174,718	174,712	180,274	186,361	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	26,329	19,391	26,015	44,282	44,802	41,356	52,494	50,805	55,038	
1.1 - Executive Mayor	21,005	9,487	15,144	28,048	28,568	26,371	34,593	31,663	34,302	
1.2 - Speaker	4,855	7,690	5,191	8,599	8,599	7,938	9,126	9,635	10,438	
1.3 - Mayoral Committee	_	2,215	3,398	4,338	4,338	4,005	4,794	5,194	5,627	
1.4 - Councillors	469	-	2,282	3,296	3,296	3,043	3,980	4,312	4,672	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	19,633	22,613	23,410	43,899	45,399	41,907	43,717	41,525	44,985	
2.1 - Municipal Manager Administration	17,542	20,148	18,318	26,305	27,805	25,667	28,470	31,114	33,706	
2.2 - Internal Audit	2,091	2,466	3,242	4,640	4,640	4,284	5,201	5,725	6,202	
2.3 - PIMSS	-		1,850	12,953	12,953	11,956	10,047	4,686	5,077	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	9,865	11,247	11,962	16,673	16,633	15,354	19,557	21,407	23,191	
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	9,865	11,247	11,962	16,673	16,633	15,354	19,557	21,407	23,191	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	12,492	10,952	13,678	15,638	15,388	14,205	17,904	18,277	19,638	
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	12,492	10,952	13,678	15,638	15,388	14,205	17,904	18,277	19,638	
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	14,809	37,005	25,346	101,743	109,758	101,316	46,807	38,217	41,401	
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	14,809	37,005	25,346	101,743	109,758	101,316	46,807	38,217	41,401	
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	9,439	19,382	14,020	40,995	40,995	37,841	36,819	26,059	28,230	
6.1 - District Economic Developm. And Tourism	9,439	19,382	14,020	40,995	40,995	37,841	36,819	26,059	28,230	
Vote 7 - HEALTH	15,370	14,844	17,343	30,555	29,935	27,632	31,936	35,140	38,068	
7.1 - Environmental Health Services	15,370	14,844	17,343	30,555	29,935	27,632	31,936	35,140	38,068	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	23,913	19,939	19,425	54,906	52,291	48,268	39,291	25,409	27,526	
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	23,913	19,939	19,425	37,383	37,658	34,762	39,291	25,409	27,526	
8.2 - Fire Emergency Services	-	-	-	17,522	14,632	13,507	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - *	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Vote 15 - *	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	131,849	155,372	151,199	348,690	355,201	327,878	288,524	256,837	278,078	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(153,160)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other						_	_		
-	_	-	-	-	-			-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	11,529	11,202	11,904	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,875	13,150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	156,243	151,999	156,159	159,916	159,916	159,916	158,772	163,609	169,150
Other revenue	688	1,271	246	502	502	502	840	865	892
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	, _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	168,471	164,473	168,311	173,018	173,018	173,018	172,212	177,349	183,192
contributions)	,	,	,				,	,•.•	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	40,305	43,336	44,161	78,991	75,951	70,109	78,748	85,202	92,302
Remuneration of councillors	6,148	6,223	6,846	9,057	9,057	8,361	10,351	11,214	12,148
Debt impairment	290	95	1,261	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,987	2,418	2,855	3,191	3,191	2,945	3,453	3,740	4,052
Finance charges	5	897	696	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	856	1,022	704	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628
Contracted services	1,703	2,097	1,515	3,984	3,864	3,567	4,165	4,736	5,130
Transfers and grants	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036
Other expenditure	18,424	23,272	26,116	39,861	41,096	37,935	42,382	46,732	50,626
Loss on disposal of PPE	768	9,405	-	124	124	114	124	144	155
Total Expenditure	131,849	155,372	151,199	348,690	355,201	327,878	288,524	256,837	278,078
Surplus/(Deficit)	36,622	9,101	17,112	(175,673)	(182,183)	(154,860)	(116,312)	(79,488)	(94,886)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	671	-	1,700	1,700	-	2,500	2,925	3,169
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(154,860)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)
Taxation	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(154,860)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)
Attributable to minorities	-	, _	-	1	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(154,860)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(154,860)	(113,812)		(91,717)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	rrent Year 2012	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
	100	410	110	1 205	2 20F	0 110	1,630	1 000	1 207
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	123 493	410 260	110 110	1,295 1,742	2,295	2,118		1,289 1,024	1,397
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER					1,212	1,118	1,075		1,109
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	35	32	54	200	240	222	240	260	282
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	262	5	35	200	850	785	1,150	1,246	1,350
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	222	13	53	98	98	90	98	106	115
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	26	6	29	305	305	281	865	70	76
Vote 7 - HEALTH	617	38	122	2,208	2,828	2,610	2,206	1,957	2,120
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	164	61	263	7,143	6,868	6,340	6,830	4,295	4,652
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564	14,094	10,246	11,100
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564	14,094	10,246	11,100
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	913	706	309	3,436	4,596	4,243	4,095	3,819	4,137
Executive and council	616	670	220	3,036	3,506	3,237	2,705	2,313	2,506
Budget and treasury office	262	5	35	200	850	785	1,150	1,246	1,350
Corporate services	35	32	54	200	240	222	240	260	282
Computity and public safety	164	52 61	263	7,143	6,868	6,340	6,830	4,295	4,652
	-	01	- 203	7,145	- 0,000	0,340	0,030	4,295	4,032
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 205	-
Public safety	164	61	263	7,143	6,868	6,340	6,830	4,295	4,652
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	865	57	205	2,610	3,230	2,982	3,169	2,133	2,311
Planning and development	248	19	83	403	403	372	963	177	191
Road transport	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	617	38	122	2,208	2,828	2,610	2,206	1,957	2,120
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564	14,094	10,246	11,100
Funded by:	1.040	00.4							
National Government	1,942	824	777	-	-	-	- 4 750	_	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	700	250	-	1,750	271	293
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	12,489	14,444	-	12,344	9,976	10,807
Transfers recognised - capital	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	-	14,094	10,246	11,100
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									1
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	123	410	110	1,295	2,295	2,118	1,630	1,289	1,397
1.1 - Executive Mayor	10	5	79	565	1,565	1,444	990	1,073	1,162
1.2 - Speaker	113	405	31	730	730	674	640	217	235
1.3 - Mayoral Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	493	260	110	1,742	1,212	1,118	1,075	1,024	1,109
2.1 - Municipal Manager Administration	198	33	109	261	261	241	280	222	241
2.2 - Internal Audit	296	227	1	70	70	65	55	-	-
2.3 - PIMSS	-	-	-	1,410	880	813	740	802	868
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	35	32	54	200	240	222	240	260	282
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	35	32	54	200	240	222	240	260	282
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	262	5	35	200	850	785	1,150	1,246	1,350
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	262	5	35	200	850	785	1,150	1,246	1,350
4.1 - Dudget and Treasury Department	202	5	55	200	000	705	1,100	1,240	1,000
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	222	13	53	98	98	90	98	106	115
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	222	13	53	98	98	90	98	106	115
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	26	6	29	305	305	204	865	70	76
						281	865	70	76
6.1 - District Economic Developm. And Tourism	26	6	29	305	305	281	609	70	76
Vote 7 - HEALTH	617	38	122	2,208	2,828	2,610	2,206	1,957	2,120
7.1 - Environmental Health Services	617	38	122	2,208	2,828	2,610	2,206	1,957	2,120
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	164	61	263	7,143	6,868	6,340	6,830	4,295	4,652
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	164	61	263	2,345	2,070	1,910	6,830	4,295	4,652
8.2 - Fire Emergency Services	-	-	-	4,798	4,798	4,429	-	-	-
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
vole lo -	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - *	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -				_			_		
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564	14.094	10,246	11,100
Total Capital Expenditure	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564	14,094	10,246	11,100
i otai Gapitai Experiulture	1,942	024		13,109	14,094	13,304	14,094	10,240	11,100

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	9,514	176,817	209,504	20,156	20,156	18,606	10,000	15,000	20,000
Call investment deposits	146,189	-	-	216,000	216,000	199,385	136,000	98,000	96,000
Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors	3,242	9,733	4,663	5,000	5,000	4,615	1,500	1,000	500
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	158,945	186,550	214,167	241,156	241,156	222,606	147,500	114,000	116,500
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Investments	_	27	35	-	_	_	_	-	-
Investment property	-	230	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	23,131	13,523	11,818	10,128	10,128	9,349	47,816	57,775	68,563
Agricultural	-	-	_	, _	-	_	-	-	-
Biological	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	946	452	215	954	954	880	794	805	872
Other non-current assets	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total non current assets	24,255	14,232	12,162	11,081	11,081	10,229	48,610	58,580	69,435
TOTAL ASSETS	183,200	200,783	226,329	252,237	252,237	232,834	196,110	172,580	185,935
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Consumer deposits	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
		_ 20,976	- 28,198	- 3,680	_ 3,680	- 3,397		5,800	6,900
Trade and other payables Provisions	14,117 199	20,976 722	20,190	3,000	3,000	5,597	4,700	5,000	6,900
Total current liabilities	14,316	21,698	28,571	3,680	3,680	3,397	4,700	5,800	6,900
	14,310	21,090	20,371	3,000	3,000	3,397	4,700	5,000	0,900
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	3,478	3,689	5,250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	3,478	3,689	5,250	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	17,793	25,387	33,821	3,680	3,680	3,397	4,700	5,800	6,900
NET ASSETS	165,407	175,396	192,508	248,557	248,557	229,437	191,410	166,780	179,035
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	163,333	169,495	186,799	236,068	234,113	216,104	177,032	156,804	168,228
Reserves	2,074	5,901	5,709	12,489	14,444	13,333	14,378	9,976	10,807
Minorities' interests	_,	_			_	_	-		_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	165,407	175,396	192,508	248,557	248,557	229,437	191,410	166,780	179,035

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
761	-	246	502	502	502	840	865	892
154,998	149,888	158,720	159,916	159,916	159,916	158,772	163,609	169,150
-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,500	2,925	3,169
11,529	11,202	11,904	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,875	13,150
1	1	1	-	-	-	-		-
	u and a second							
(81,428)	(71,273)	(69,547)	(134,721)	(132,612)	(122,411)	(137,739)	(150,309)	(162,834)
(5)	(897)	(696)	- 1	_	_			-
(61,364)	(66,608)	(67,045)	(210,779)	(219,275)	(202,408)	(147,208)	(102,645)	(111,036)
24,493	22,313	33,585	(170,782)	(177,169)	(150,101)	(110,235)	(72,679)	(87,509)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
(24,466)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
(1,942)	(1,249)	(777)	(13,189)	(14,694)	(13,564)	(14,094)	(10,246)	(11,100)
(26,408)	(1,249)	(777)	(13,189)	(14,694)	(13,564)	(14,094)	(10,246)	(11,100)
_	- 1	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
-	(67)	(121)	-	_	-	-		-
-	· /	`_´	-	_	-	-		-
_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
-	(67)	(121)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,915)	20.997	32,687	(183,972)	(191,863)	(163,665)	(124,330)	(82,925)	(98,610)
		,		· · ·	,			(2,255)
155,820	176,817	209,504	37,028	3,315	16,499	80,670	(2,255)	
	Audited Outcome 761 154,998 - 11,529 1 (81,428) (5) (61,364) 24,493 (5) (61,364) 24,493 (5) (61,364) 24,493 (26,408) (26,408) (26,408) (26,408) (1,942) (26,408) (1,942) (26,408) (1,945) 157,735	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 761 - 154,998 149,888 - - 11,529 11,202 1 1 (81,428) (71,273) (5) (897) (61,364) (66,608) 24,493 22,313 - - (24,466) - - - (1,942) (1,249) (26,408) (1,249) (26,408) (1,249) - - - - - - - - (1,942) (1,249) (26,408) (1,249) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 761 - 246 154,998 149,888 158,720 - - - 11,529 11,202 11,904 1 1 1 (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (5) (897) (6966) (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) 24,493 22,313 33,585 - - - (24,466) - - - - - (1,942) (1,249) (777) (26,408) (1,249) (777) (26,408) (1,249) (777) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget 761 - 246 502 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 - - - 1,700 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 1 1 1 - (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (134,721) (5) (897) (6966) - (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) (210,779) 24,493 22,313 33,585 (170,782) - - - - (24,466) - - - - - - - (1,942) (1,249) (777) (13,189) (26,408) (1,249) (777) (13,189) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget 761 - 246 502 502 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 - - - 1,700 1,700 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 12,600 1 1 1 - - (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (134,721) (132,612) (5) (897) (6966) - - - (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) (210,779) (219,275) 24,493 22,313 33,585 (170,782) (177,169) - - - - - - (24,466) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td> <td>Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast 761 - 246 502 502 502 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 159,916 - - - 1,700 1,700 1,700 1,700 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 12,600 12,600 1 1 - - - - (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (134,721) (132,612) (122,411) (5) (897) (6966) - - - - (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) (210,779) (219,275) (202,408) 24,493 22,313 33,585 (170,782) (177,169) (150,101) - - - - - - - - (1,942) (1,249) (777) (13,189) (14,694) (13,564)</td> <td>2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 Current Year 2012/13 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget 2013/14 761 - 246 502 502 502 840 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 159,916 159,916 158,772 - - - 1,700 1,700 1,700 2,600 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 12,600 12,600 12,600 1 1 -</td> <td>Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2013/14 Budget Year 4 2013/14 761 - 246 502 502 502 840 865 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 159,916 158,772 163,609 - - - 1,700 1,700 12,601 12,601</td>	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome 761 - 246 154,998 149,888 158,720 - - - 11,529 11,202 11,904 1 1 1 (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (5) (897) (6966) (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) 24,493 22,313 33,585 - - - (24,466) - - - - - (1,942) (1,249) (777) (26,408) (1,249) (777) (26,408) (1,249) (777) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget 761 - 246 502 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 - - - 1,700 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 1 1 1 - (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (134,721) (5) (897) (6966) - (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) (210,779) 24,493 22,313 33,585 (170,782) - - - - (24,466) - - - - - - - (1,942) (1,249) (777) (13,189) (26,408) (1,249) (777) (13,189) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget 761 - 246 502 502 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 - - - 1,700 1,700 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 12,600 1 1 1 - - (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (134,721) (132,612) (5) (897) (6966) - - - (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) (210,779) (219,275) 24,493 22,313 33,585 (170,782) (177,169) - - - - - - (24,466) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast 761 - 246 502 502 502 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 159,916 - - - 1,700 1,700 1,700 1,700 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 12,600 12,600 1 1 - - - - (81,428) (71,273) (69,547) (134,721) (132,612) (122,411) (5) (897) (6966) - - - - (61,364) (66,608) (67,045) (210,779) (219,275) (202,408) 24,493 22,313 33,585 (170,782) (177,169) (150,101) - - - - - - - - (1,942) (1,249) (777) (13,189) (14,694) (13,564)	2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 Current Year 2012/13 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget 2013/14 761 - 246 502 502 502 840 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 159,916 159,916 158,772 - - - 1,700 1,700 1,700 2,600 11,529 11,202 11,904 12,600 12,600 12,600 12,600 1 1 -	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year 2013/14 Budget Year 4 2013/14 761 - 246 502 502 502 840 865 154,998 149,888 158,720 159,916 159,916 159,916 158,772 163,609 - - - 1,700 1,700 12,601 12,601

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	155,820	176,817	209,504	37,028	3,315	16,499	80,670	(2,255)	(100,865)		
Other current investments > 90 days	(118)	(0)	-	199,128	232,841	201,491	65,330	115,255	216,865		
Non current assets - Investments	-	27	35	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and investments available:	155,703	176,844	209,538	236,156	236,156	217,990	146,000	113,000	116,000		
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	3,240	2,542	2,931	680	680	628	700	800	900		
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other working capital requirements	7,341	18,434	20,604	(2,000)	(2,000)	(1,846)	2,500	4,000	5,500		
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2,074	5,901	12,489	13,189	14,694	-	14,378	9,976	10,807		
Total Application of cash and investments:	12,656	26,877	36,024	11,869	13,374	(1,218)	17,578	14,776	17,207		
Surplus(shortfall)	143,047	149,967	173,514	224,287	222,782	219,208	128,422	98,224	98,793		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
<u>Total New Assets</u> Infrastructure - Road transport	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564 _	14,094	10,246	11,100
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,692	809	655	12,236	13,737	12,681	13,250	9,387	10,170
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	- 250	- 15	- 121	-	- 957	- 883	- 844	- 859	-
Intangibles	250	10	121	954			044		931
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	_ 1,692	- 809	- 655	- 12,236	- 13,737	_ 12,681	_ 13,250	- 9,387	- 10,170
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	250	15	121	954	957	883	844	859	931
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	1,942	824	777	13,189	14,694	13,564	14,094	10,246	11,100
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport									
Infrastructure - Electricity									
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation									
Infrastructure - Other	23,131	13,523	11,818	21,946	36,640	33,822	36,640	51,269	61,515
Infrastructure	23,131	13,523	11,818	21,946	36,640	33,822	36,640	51,269	61,515
Community									
Heritage assets		000	04						
Investment properties Other assets	_ 1,942	230 1,249	94 777	- 10,128	_ 14,694	_ 13,564	- 13,834	- 9,442	- 10,228
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	- 10,004	- 10,004	- 3,442	
Biological assets	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	946	452	215	954	954	880	794	805	872
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	26,197	15,455	12,904	33,027	52,288	48,266	51,269	61,515	72,615
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,987	2,418	2,855	3,191	3,191	2,945	3,453	3,740	4,052
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Infrastructure - Road transport	831	1,031	704 _	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	831	1,031	704	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2,818	3,449	3,559	5,893	5,833	5,385	5,546	6,166	6,680
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	2.60/	7.6%	6.0%	26.7%	26.1%	26.1%	4.4%	4.2%	3.8%
R&M as a % of PPE Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	3.6% 3.0%	7.0%	5.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012	/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Household service targets										
Water: Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:				_	_	_				
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo	nth)									
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	nth)									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and										
rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total										
social package)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	-
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates									
Property rates Total Property Rates									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Property Rates	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue									
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - water revenue		_	-	-	_		-	_	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-									
Other Revenue by source Fire Fightong Levy and Flammable liquids Perm	_	_	-	22	22	22	_	_	_
Acturial gains defined benefit plan	-	571	-		-	-	-	-	-
Donations received Speaker's golf day	-	-	-		-	-	300	325	352
Anonymous Receipts	0	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Commission insurance and garnish orders	17	21	18	50	50	50	70	70	70
Reversal provision for bad debts Sale of flowers	- 482	-	3		-	-	-	_	-
Insurance claims	402	333	- 16	60	- 60	- 60	100	100	100
Sundry income	49	109	22	200	-	-	-	-	-
Services morubisi	28	32	-		-	-	-	-	-
Tender deposits	14	171	186	70	270	270	270	270	270
Telephone services refund Morubisi technology Total 'Other' Revenue	77 688	35 1,271	1 246	502	- 502	- 502	- 840	- 865	- 892
	000	1,271	240	502	502	502	040	000	092
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	29,311 3,635	29,608 4,610	28,504 4,596	46,312 9,228	43,137 9,228	39,819 8,518	49,099 8,988	53,082 9,737	57,505 10,548
Medical Aid Contributions	3,635 1,169	1,491	4,596	9,220 3,526	9,220 3,526	3,254	0,900 3,449	3,736	4,048
Overtime	157	589	426	922	962	888	803	870	942
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	642	642	593	922	998	1,081
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,458	2,964	2,788	5,523	5,162	4,765	5,311	5,754	6,234
Cellphone Allowance	423	433	380	710	720	665	800	867	939
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	271 1,055	266 2,434	234 1,939	1,483 8,635	1,423 9,142	1,313 8,439	1,245 6,178	1,349 6,693	1,461 7,251
Payments in lieu of leave	981	2,434	1,699	2,010	2,010	1,855	1,953	2,116	2,292
Long service awards	-	-	-		_,	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	843	653	1,951	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	40,305	43,336	44,161	78,991	75,951	70,109	78,748	85,202	92,302
Total Employees costs capitalised to PPE	40,305	43,336	44,161	78,991	75,951	70,109	78,748	85,202	92,302
	40,303	43,330	44,101	70,991	75,851	70,109	10,140	03,202	92,302
Contributions recognised - capital									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,987	2,418	2,855	3,191	3,191	2,945	3,453	3,740	4,052
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1,987	2,418	2,855	3,191	3,191	2,945	3,453	3,740	4,052

Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases									
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036
Total transfers and grants	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036
Contracted services									
Financial Systems Software	625	700	527	867	867	800	867	1,005	1,088
Hardware and Software Services	44	40	24	43	53	49	53	61	66
Security Services Website Maintenance and Hosting	352 14	390 6	390 _	520 200	520 200	480 185	520 100	603 108	653 117
Satelite and Internet Services	14	25	41	71	71	65	54	63	68
Photocopy Services	517	630	337	1,066	936	864	769	891	965
Hygien Services	76	73	59	175	175	161	110	127	138
Telephone Systems Services Absa Lease	8 48	107 125	81 56	480 149	480 149	443 137	428 149	496 173	537 187
Autio Visual Services	40	-	- 20	200	200	137	300	325	352
Vehicle Tracking Service	-	-	_	14	14	13	15	17	18
Publications Printing	-	-	-	200	200	185	800	867	939
<i>sub-total</i> Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation	1,703	2,097	1,515	3,984	3,864	3,567	4,165	4,736	5,130
Other	4 700	0.007	4 545	2 004	2.004	0.507	1.405	4 700	5 400
Total contracted services	1,703	2,097	1,515	3,984	3,864	3,567	4,165	4,736	5,130
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	- 387	-	1,946	-	-	-	-	-	_
Consultant fees	3,114	2,106	3,078	1,996	1,996	1,842	1,000	1,083	1,174
Audit fees	2,389	2,544	1,725	3,500	3,300	3,046	3,300	3,825	4,144
General expenses	1,942	4,618	4,782	14,064	13,704	12,650	15,082	13,168	14,266
Advertisement Bank Charges	805 132	810 159	1,410 247	1,204 200	1,204 300	1,111 277	1,204 421	1,395 456	1,512 494
Compesantion Commissioner	540	474	38	600	600	554	642	696	753
Congress and Conference Expenses	673	1,040	1,066	1,692	1,803	1,664	1,597	2,040	2,210
Catering	579	762	580	1,012	1,007	929	978	1,132	1,227
Environmental Campaigns Events	301 299	389 563	674 556	743 524	743 487	685 450	1,000 487	1,083 608	1,174 658
External Audit Committee	160	153	325	428	428	395	580	3,825	4,144
Investors International Trips	-	-	-	1,070	1,070	988	1,000	1,240	1,344
Membership Fees	686	373	518	906	961	887	863	1,012	1,096
Legal Fees Office Rentals	1,078 591	3,847 782	3,801 802	2,467 844	3,967 844	3,662 779	3,967 1,480	4,333 1,604	4,694 1,737
Office Services City Council	509	702 511	533	044 747	737	681	1,460	1,004	1,737
Perormance Management Systems	12	101	36	558	558	515	558	647	701
Printing and Stationery	458	586	671	925	955	882	1,388	1,098	1,190
Telephone Training and Development Councillors	1,097 258	863 10	630 320	1,247 428	1,155 528	1,066 487	1,009 528	1,226 612	1,328 663
Training and Development Employees	732	1,006	520 647	420	1,615	407 1,491	1,317	848	919
Vehicles Fuel and Oil	571	580	779	1,270	1,310	1,209	1,200	1,331	1,441
Subsistance and Travelling	639	488	561	1,240	1,208	1,115	1,100	1,344	1,456
Skills Development Levy	294 178	378 129	374 17	454 178	454	419 150	454 158	703 183	762 108
Gifts Total 'Other' Expenditure	178 18,424	129 23,272	26,116	39,861	163 41,096	150 37,935	158 42,382	183 46,732	198 50,626
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · ·	., -						
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	831	1,031	704	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	- 831	- 1,031	- 704	- 2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	- 2,628
. San Repairs and maintenance Expenditure	001	1,001	104	2,103	2,043	2,409	2,093	2,420	2,020

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporti	g Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue	source/expenditure type and dept.)
-----------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - *	Vote 10 - *	Vote 11 - *	Vote 12 - *	Vote 13 - *	Vote 14 - *	Vote 15 - *	Total
Description	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	CORPORATE SERVICES	BUDGET AND TREASURY	PLANNING&D EVELOP TECHNICAL	PLANNING&D EVELOP ECONOMIC	HEALTH	PUBLIC SAFETY								
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	12,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	12,600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1 - !
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other revenue	300	-	-	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	840
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	350	157,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	157,972
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	300	-	350	170,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,412
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	443	23,074	10,492	7,135	4,092	4,163	24,233	5,116	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	78,748
Remuneration of councillors	10,351	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10,351
Debt impairment	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	488	535	700	317	145	119	422	726	-	-	-	-	_		-	3,453
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	_
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	
Other materials	305	133	409	182	83	48	510	423	-			-		-		2,093
Contracted services	-	1,200	2,065	867	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,165
Transfers and grants	31,769	6,089	350	1,890	42,200	32,083	560	32,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,208
Other expenditure	9,136	12,686	5,541	7,390	287	406	6,211	727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,382
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	124
Total Expenditure	52,494	43,717	19,557	17,904	46,807	36,819	31,936	39,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,524
Surplus/(Deficit)	(52,194)	(43,717)	(19,207)	152,858	(46,807)	(36,819)	(31,936)	(39,291)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(117,112)
Transfers recognised - capital	(02,104)	(,/11)	-	-	1,000	(00,010)	(0.1,000)	2,300	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	3,300
Contributions recognised - capital	-	_	_	_	.,	_	_	_,000		-		-	-	-		0,000
Contributed assets	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_		1 - '
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(52,194)	(43,717)	(19,207)	152,858	(45,807)	(36,819)	(31,936)	(36,991)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(113,812)
contributions	(, /• /)	(,,)	(,)	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(,201)	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(,-••)	(,-•)								(,
													1	I	1	1

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Ci	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand										
ASSETS Call investment deposits										
Call deposits < 90 days	146,189	-	-	216,000	216,000	199,385	136,000	98,000	96,000	
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits	146,189	-	-	216,000	216,000	199,385	136,000	98,000	96,000	
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Less: Provision for debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions to the provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Balance at end of year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	24,803	17,068	17,723	13,189	13,189	12,175	51,269	61,515	72,615	
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1,672 23,131	3,544 13,523	5,905 11,818	3,062 10,128	3,062 10,128	2,826 9,349	3,453 47,816	3,740 57,775	4,052 68,563	
	25,151	15,525	11,010	10,120	10,120	5,545	47,010	51,115	00,505	
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors	10,876	18,434	25,267	3,000	3,000	2,769	4,000	5,000	6,000	
Unspent conditional transfers VAT	3,240	2,542	2,931	680	680	628	700	800	900	
Total Trade and other payables	14,117	20,976	28,198	3,680	3,680	3,397	4,700	5,800	6,900	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits	3,478	3,689	5,250	-	-	-	-	-		
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non-current	3,478	3,689	5,250	-	_	-	_	-	-	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	128,825	159,723	169,687	99,417	234,113	216,104	144,097	110,730	113,341	
GRAP adjustments	(58)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)	128,767 36,622	159,723 9,772	169,687 17,112	99,417 (173,973)	234,113 (180,483)	216,104 (154,860)	144,097 (113,812)	(76,563)	113,341 (91,717)	
Appropriations to Reserves	(2,074)	9,772	-	(113,913)	(100,403)	(154,000)	(113,012)	(10,000)	(31,717)	
Transfers from Reserves	(_,0)	-	-	-	-	-				
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other adjustments	864	-	-	-	-	-				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	164,179	169,495	186,799	(74,556)	53,629	61,244	30,285	34,167	21,624	
Reserves Housing Development Fund	_	_	_	_	_					
Capital replacement	_ 2,074	- 5,901	- 5,709	_ 12,489	_ 14,444	 13,333		9,976	10,807	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation				_			-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2,074	5,901	5,709	12,489	14,444	13,333	14,378	9,976	10,807	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	166,253	175,396	192,508	(62,067)	68,074	74,577	44,664	44,143	32,431	
Total capital expenditure includes expend	liture on nation	ally significa	nt priorities:							
Provision of basic services	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
-										

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	Irrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Good Governance/Administrati	Operational Administration Budget Implementation		126,762	97,129	97,129	137,276	137,276	126,717	141,316	150,309	162,834
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Capital		10,070	34,426	34,426	47,904	47,904	44,219	74,154	33,150	35,913
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Operating		29,997	32,761	32,761	72,764	72,764				
								67,167	73,054	69,495	75,123
Good Governance/Administrati	Administrative Capital Budget		1,711	824	824	12,701	12,701				
	Implementation							11,724	14,094	10,246	11,100
Allocations to other priorities	ations to other priorities Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			465 440	465 440	070 645	270 645	240.026	202 640	262.200	204.070
otai Revenue (excluding capita	al transfers and contributions)		168,540	165,140	165,140	270,645	270,645	249,826	302,618	263,200	284,970

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Provide Disaster Management relief.	Provision and perform Disaster Management Relief in times of emergencies and disasters		43	58	99	294	294	270	294	341	370	
CCTV camera surveillance of public arears	The district provides CCTV monitoring in all four local municiaplities to reduce crime			11,056		12,000		8,892				
Update disaster managemnt plan	Revise contigency plans. Conduct CBDRA		11,056 624	368	10,085 273	350	9,700 350	321	9,700 350	13,000 488	14,083 528	
Disaster awareness campaigns	four awareness campaigns to be conducted		350	1,166	568	750	1,000	917	850	921	998	
Trainning and development of volunteers	trainning of volunteers to assist in fire fighting		-	-	-	900	900	825	1,450	-	-	
Risk reduction projects	conduct one risk reduction project		221	317	307	372	372	341	372	432	468	
Volunteer protective clothing	Provision of protective clothing to volunteers		-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,146	2,250	-	-	
Volunteer uniform	Provision of uniform to volunteers as need arises		-	97	97	193	193	177	450	-	-	
District air quality management plan	a framework within which air quality monitoring and licencing shall be implemented		-	-	-	430	387	355	800	867	939	
Compilation of District Enviromental Health By-Laws	To compile uniform environmental health by-laws to enforce environmental act		_	-	-	310	407	373	285	309	334	
Environmental management framework	A lan which will inform environmental management activities programmes and		-	-	-	578	524	480	524	650	704	
Upgrading and maintenance of heritage site	projects within the district		-	-	233	642	642	589	642	744	806	
Tourism exhibitions			214	10	306	81	482	482	482	558	605	
SMME's skills and trainning			712	247	81	1,070	1,070	981	1,000	1,083	1,174	
SMME's cooperatives development support			-	2	93	535	535	490	535	620	672	
Small scale farmers technical support			35	-	-	535	535	490	535	620	372	
								-				
								-				
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			13,253	13,321	12,142	20,290	18,641	17,127	20,519	20,632	22,052	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Community and social services	Distrcit provision of Social and community services	A	15,546	11,997	12,907	69,904	73,361	67,248	33,054	1,300	1,408
Roads and stormwater	Distrcit provision of decent road infrastructre	В	1,749	10,313	4,710	21,550	13,298	12,190			
Waste management	provision of healthy waste disposal	с	497	4,826	193	12,100	21,190	19,424	14,200 17,200	12,675 14,300	13,731 15,492
Electricty	electrification mostly to rural areas	D	1,930	2,847	714	7,500	8,100	7,425	400	-	-
Water management	water provision mostly to rural arears	E	311	3,295	7,491	25,061	30,462	27,923	9,300	4,875	5,281
		F									
		G									
		н									
		I									
		J									
		к									
		L									
		м									
		N									
		0									
		Ρ									
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			20,033	33,279	26,016	136,115	146,411	134,210	74,154	33,150	35,913

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	с	urrent Year 2012	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
NFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT										
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE Water Management										
	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	68.0%	53.6%	17.9%	18.4%	20.8%	20.8%	27.9%	57.4%	108.3%
Waste Management Infrastructure	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	19.0%	100.0%	67.4%	7.4%	7.1%	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	87.0%	18.2%	75.0%	15.8%	9.1%	9.1%	88.0%	108.3%	108.3%
Electricity	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	97.3%	39.0%	33.6%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Community and Social Services	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	41.0%	59.1%	35.1%	41.3%	40.8%	40.8%	38.2%	4.6%	108.3%
	-									
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
conomic Prjects Implementation	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	83.0%	81.0%	75.0%	10.0%	9.3%	9.3%	106.5%	0.0%	0.0%
	_									
	_									
	_									
	-									
	-									
And so on for the rest of the Votes	-	1								

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Z. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	C	urrent Year 2012	/13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	onit of incuburchion	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
0										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

I. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	/13		Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	7.2%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	6704000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	11.1	8.6	7.5	65.5	65.5	65.5	31.4	19.7	16.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	11.1	8.6	7.5	65.5	65.5	65.5	31.4	19.7	16.9
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	10.9	8.1	7.3	64.2	64.2	64.2	31.1	19.5	16.8
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		-3394.7%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			109.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	1.9%	5.9%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.7%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7.0%	10.4%	12.1%	8.1%	90.5%	16.8%	5.0%	-221.7%	-5.9%
Other Indicators										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	Total Volume Losses (kl)									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.9%	26.3%	26.2%	45.7%	43.9%	40.5%	45.7%	48.0%	50.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.7%	30.1%	30.3%	50.9%	49.1%	45.4%	51.7%	54.4%	57.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	0.6%	0.4%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.2%	2.0%	2.1%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	33.3	34.0	38.6	4.1	0.4	2.0	8.7	(0.2)	(9.2)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment		Statistics South Africa			871	871	871	871	871	871	948	948
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R52 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13 2											
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5				457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	457,275 413,725 871,000	498,012 450,583 948,595	498,012 450,583 948,595
For an ewind sing owenings Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors	6						-					

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 +1 2014/15 99 80,670 (2,256 08 128,422 98,224 2.0 8.7 (0.2 60) (113,812) (76,563 (6.0%) (60%) 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		& Expenditure
Description	section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	•	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	155,820	176,817	209,504	37,028	3,315	16,499	80,670	(2,255)	(100,865)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	143,047	149,967	173,514	224,287	222,782	219,208	128,422	98,224	98,793
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	33.3	34.0	38.6	4.1	0.4	2.0	8.7	(0.2)	(9.2)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	36,622	9,772	17,112	(173,973)	(180,483)	(154,860)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	109.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	151.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	6704000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	200.2%	(52.1%)	7.2%	0.0%	(7.7%)	(70.0%)	(33.3%)	(50.0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	3.6%	7.6%	6.0%	26.7%	26.1%	26.1%	4.4%	4.2%	3.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Ci	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation: Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) Municipal /assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) No. of assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE) No. of additional valuers (FTE) No. of stoppendies No. of stoppendies No. of supplementation time of new valuation roll (mths) No. of stoppenties No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation roll amendments No. of supplementary valuations No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:									
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)									
Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Ta	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description			Comm.			service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2012/13															
Valuation:															ĺ
No. of properties															ĺ
No. of sectional title property values															ĺ
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)															ĺ
No. of supplementary valuations															ĺ
Supplementary valuation (Rm)															ĺ
No. of valuation roll amendments															ĺ
No. of objections by rate-payers															ĺ
No. of appeals by rate-payers															ĺ
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised															ĺ
No. of successful objections															ĺ
No. of successful objections > 10%															ĺ
Estimated no. of properties not valued															ĺ
Years since last valuation (select)															ĺ
Frequency of valuation (select)															ĺ
Method of valuation used (select)															ĺ
Base of valuation (select)															ĺ
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)															ĺ
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)															
															ĺ
Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?															
															ĺ
Valuation reductions:															ĺ
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)															ĺ
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)															ĺ
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)															ĺ
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)															ĺ
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															ĺ
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)															
Total valuation reductions:															ĺ
Total value used for rating (Rm)															ĺ
Total land value (Rm)															ĺ
Total value of improvements (Rm)															ĺ
Total market value (Rm)															
Rating:															
Average rate															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)															ĺ
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)															Í
Expected cash collection rate (%)															ĺ
Special rating areas (R'000)															ĺ
															<u> </u>
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)															Í
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									1						Í
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)															
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)															
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)															

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tai	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land		Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description			Comm.			service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2013/14															
Valuation:															
No. of properties															
No. of sectional title property values															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)															
No. of supplementary valuations															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)															
No. of valuation roll amendments															
No. of objections by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised															
No. of successful objections															
No. of successful objections > 10%															
Estimated no. of properties not valued															
Years since last valuation (select)															
Frequency of valuation (select)															
Method of valuation used (select)															
Base of valuation (select)															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?															
Valuation reductions:															
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)															
Total valuation reductions:															
Total value used for rating (Rm)															
Total land value (Rm)															
Total value of improvements (Rm)															
Total market value (Rm)															
Rating:															
Average rate															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)															
Expected cash collection rate (%)															
Special rating areas (R'000)		ļ											ļ		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)													1		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)													1		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)															
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)													1		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year		n Term Revenue Framework	-
	structure where appropriate				2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
operty rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used								
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties								
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
mptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15
		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	15
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
er tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	· · · ·							
ste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other	(iii iii su detare)							
ctricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	(מפפטווטם פווטטנעוש)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	(Cill in the set 111.)							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in the set of the)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)			1	1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other ste management tariffs	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other ste management tariffs Domestic	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other ste management tariffs Domestic Street cleaning charge	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other ste management tariffs Domestic	(fill in thresholds)							

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year	2013/14 Mediu	im Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
[Insert lines as applicable]								
Water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
	(iii iii sudclule)							
Electricity tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	,							

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Med	ium Term Rever	ue & Expenditu	e Framework
Description									1	1	1
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Inc	ome_										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable</u> Rates and services charges:	e Range'										
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deposits - Bank	146,189	161,038	201,417	216,000	216,000	216,000	136,000	98,000	96,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	- [-	-	-	-	-		-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipality sub-total	146,189	161,038	201,417	216,000	216,000	216,000	136,000	98,000	96,000
Entities									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	146,189	161,038	201,417	216,000	216,000	216,000	136,000	98,000	96,000

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months	1							Rand th	ousand
Parent municipality										
ABSA	Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.57%	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	3 Months Time	50,783	1,546
FNB	Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.5	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	3 Months Time	40,000	780
NEDBANK	Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.57	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	3 Months Time	40,000	1,714
STANDARD BANK	Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.65	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	3 Months Time	60,000	1,695
Municipality sub-total									190,783	5,736
Entities										
Entities sub-total									-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									190,783	5,736

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	C	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_			_	_
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
		_						_	_
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	-	_	_		-	_	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
PPP liabilities		_	_	_		-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_		-	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_		-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	_		-	_		-
Other Securities		-		_	-				-
Entities sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Enauco ouo-totai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
· · ·	1	i			1			1	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	142,838	149,927	155,662	158,688	158,688	158,688	157,622	162,905	168,387
Local Government Equitable Share	18,244	21,696	23,596	22,511	22,511	22,511	17,537	18,638	20,566
RSC Levy Replacement	122,544	126,231	130,026	133,927	133,927	133,927	137,945	142,083	145,604
Finance Management	750	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement	1,300	1,000	790	1,000	1,000	1,000	890		967
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	_	1,000	600	878	878	878	800	325	352
Disaster Management Grant and Ffire Services	_	1,000	600	878	878	878	800	325	352
District Municipality:	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:	_	979	625	350	350	350	350	379	411
LG Seta Mandatory & Env.Health Learnershi	-	979	625	350	350	350	350	379	411
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	142,838	151,907	156,887	159,916	159,916	159,916	158,772	163,609	169,150
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2,978	-	36	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Rural Sanitation & Expanded Public Works Pr	2,978	-	36	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	700	700	700	2,300	2,925	3,169
Fire Support Programme Grant	-	-	-	700	700	700	2,300	2,925	3,169
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: LG Seta Mandatory & En	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
, .									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2,978	-	36	1,700	1,700	1,700	3,300		3,169
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	145,816	151,907	156,923	161,616	161,616	161,616	162,072	166,534	172,319

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	134,451	124,605	141,120	158,688	158,688	146,481	157,622	162,905	168,387
Local Government Equitable Share	18,244	18,244	23,596	22,511	22,511	20,779	17,537	18,638	20,566
RSC Levy Replacement	114,521	104,675	115,845	133,927	133,927	123,625	137,945	142,083	145,604
Finance Management	386	386	889	1,250	1,250	1,154	1,250	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement	1,300	1,300	790	1,000	1,000	923	890	934	967
Provincial Government:	2,031	1,322	0	878	878	810	800	325	352
	2,001	1,022	Ŭ	010	010	010		020	002
Disaster Management Grant and Ffire Services	2,031	1,322	0	878	878	810	800	325	352
District Municipality: 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	620	350	350	323	350	379	411
LG Seta Mandatory & Env.Health Learnershi	-	-	620	350	350	323	350	379	411
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	136,482	125,927	141,740	159,916	159,916	147,615	158,772	163,609	169,150
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	3,008	-	-	1,000	1,000	923	1,000	-	-
Rural Sanitation & Expanded Public Works Pr	3,008	-	-	1,000	1,000	923	1,000	-	-
Provincial Government:	7,585	-	-	700	700	646	2,300	2,925	3,169
Fire Support Programme Grant	7,585	-	-	700	700	646	2,300	2,925	3,169
District Municipality: 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers: LG Seta Mandatory & En	-	-	-	_	_		-	-	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	10,592	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,569	3,300	2,925	3,169
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	147,074	125,927	141,740	161,616	161,616	149,184	162,072	166,534	172,319

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Operating transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2,969	648	997	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts	2,050	2,000	-	2,250	2,250	2,077	2,140	2,184	2,217		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4,371	1,651	997	2,250	2,250	2,077	2,140	2,184	2,217		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	648	997	-	-	-	-					
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4,422	1,380	23	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts	-	46	-	878	878	810	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2,064	1	23	878	878	810	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2,358	1,425	-	-	-	-					
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1,393	211	1,521	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current year receipts	110	131	-	350	350	323	350	379	411		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,504	342	1,521	350	350	323	350	379	411		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	7,938	1,993	2,541	3,478	3,478	3,210	2,490	2,563	2,628		
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	3,006	2,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	7,538	679	390	-	-	-	_	-	-		
Current year receipts	71	_	_	1,700	1,700	1,569	3,700	2,925	3,169		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	7,585	653	390	1,700	1,700	1,569	3,700	2,925	3,169		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	23	26	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									1		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	7,585	653	390	1,700	1,700	1,569	3,700	2,925	3,169		
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	23	26	-	-	_		-	_,020	-		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	15,523	2,647	2,931	5,178	5,178	4,780	6,190	5,488	5,797		
IUIAL IRANSFERS AND GRANIS - CIBM	3,030	2,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Completed capital projects transferred to local	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036	
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	61,364	66,608	67,045	210,779	219,275	202,408	147,208	102,645	111,036	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	& Expenditure	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3,598	3,584	3,986	5,309	5,309	4,900	5,935	6,429	6,965
Pension and UIF Contributions	519	483	483	950	950	877	950	1,029	1,115
Medical Aid Contributions	114	117	141	274	274	252	295	320	347
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,428	1,408	1,514	1,845	1,845	1,703	2,024	2,192	2,375
Cellphone Allowance	279	289	272	312	312	288	376	408	442
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	211	342	451	369	369	340	772	836	906
Sub Total - Councillors	6,148	6,223	6,846	9,057	9,057	8,361	10,351	11,214	12,148
% increase		1.2%	10.0%	32.3%	-	(7.7%)	23.8%	8.3%	8.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2,288	_	-	4,466	4,466	4,122	4,466	4,778	5,113
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	287	287	265	287	307	329
Medical Aid Contributions	_	_	_	187	187	173	187	200	214
Overtime	_	_	_	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus	_	_	_	642	642	593	642	687	735
Motor Vehicle Allowance	327	_	_	726	726	670	726	776	831
Cellphone Allowance	-	_	_	91	91	84	91	97	104
Housing Allowances	72		_	72	72	66	72	77	82
Other benefits and allowances	34	_	_	119	119	110	119	127	136
Payments in lieu of leave	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	2,721		-	6,589	6,589	6,082	6,589	7,050	7,544
% increase	2,721	(100.0%)	_	0,505	-	(7.7%)	8.3%	7.0%	7,044
		(100.070)				(,0)	0.070	1.0,0	1.070
Other Municipal Staff	07.000	20.004	00 504	44 0 47	20.074	25 000	44.000	40.004	50.000
Basic Salaries and Wages	27,023	30,261	28,504	41,847	38,671	35,696	44,633	48,304	52,393
Pension and UIF Contributions	3,726	4,464	4,596	9,001	9,001	8,309	8,701	9,430	10,220
Medical Aid Contributions	1,169	1,491	1,646	3,339	3,339	3,082	3,262	3,536	3,833
Overtime	157	589	426	922	922	851	803	870	942
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	311	346
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,131	2,964	2,788	4,798	4,437	4,095	4,586	4,978	5,403
Cellphone Allowance	423	433	380	620	620	572	710	770	836
Housing Allowances	199	266	234	1,411	1,351	1,247	1,173	1,272	1,379
Other benefits and allowances	1,162	1,926	1,939	8,456	9,013	8,319	6,060	6,566	7,115
Payments in lieu of leave	981	291	1,699	2,010	2,010	1,855	1,953	2,116	2,292
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	843	653	1,951	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	37,815	43,336	44,161	72,403	69,362	64,027	72,159	78,151	84,758
% increase		14.6%	1.9%	64.0%	(4.2%)	(7.7%)	12.7%	8.3%	8.5%
Total Parent Municipality	46,684	49,560	51,007	88,049	85,009	78,470	89,099	96,416	104,450
		6.2%	2.9%	72.6%	(3.5%)	(7.7%)	13.5%	8.2%	8.3%

Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages									
Basic Salaries and Wages				_			_		
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance		_			_		_		_
Housing Allowances	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances			_		_		_		
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards	_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
% increase	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
	+ -+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS									
IVIAL GALART, ALLOWANGES & BENEFILS	46,684	49,560	51,007	88,049	85,009	78,470	89,099	96,416	104,450
% increase		6.2%	2.9%	72.6%	(3.5%)	(7.7%)	13.5%	8.2%	8.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	40,536	43,336	44,161	78,992	75,951	70,109	78,748	85,202	92,302

DC40 DI Reimetii Raunda - Supporting Table SA25 So		Salary	Contributions	1	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	cului y	Contributions		Bonuses	benefits	l com com ge
Rand per annum	NO.		1.				2.
Councillors							-
Speaker		405,365	99,824	193,377			698,566
Chief Whip		-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor		512,718	246,475	118,769			877,962
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	240,470	-			
Executive Committee		3,047,793	725,601	1,020,908			4,794,302
Total for all other councillors		1,873,902	396,002	1,710,579			3,980,483
Total Councillors		5,839,778	1,467,902	3,043,633			10,351,313
		-,,	-,,	-,,			,,
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager		972,000	9,450	154,400	107,000		1,242,850
Chief Financial Officer		753,661	9,450	96,000	119,000		978,111
Director Corporate Services		651,128	9,450	113,160	119,000		892,738
Director Technical Services & Director District Economic Dev.		1,333,920	18,900	96,500	238,500		1,687,820
Director Environmental Health							
		703,074	9,450	60,000	119,000		891,524
Director Public Safety		679,047	9,450	88,584	119,000		896,081
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager							
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-	5,092,830	66,150	608,644	821,500		6,589,124
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							- 1
							- 1
							-
							- 1
							- 1
Total for municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE							
REMUNERATION	-	10,932,608	1,534,052	3,652,277	821,500		16,940,437

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2011/12		Cu	rrent Year 2012	/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	38	-	38	34	-	34	34	-	34	
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Municipal employees									l	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-	7	
Other Managers	18	18	-	18	18	-	18	18		
Professionals	118	114	4	118	114	4	123	119	4	
Finance	11	9	2	11	9	2	11	9	2	
Spatial/town planning	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2		
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Sanitation	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Other	105	103	2	105	103	2	110	108	2	
Technicians	2	1	_	2	1	_	2	1	i _	
Finance	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Spatial/town planning	2	1	_	2	1	-	2	1		
Information Technology	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	- 1	
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1	
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _	
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Refuse	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	1 -	
Service and sales workers	2	<u>_</u>	_	-	2	_	-	2	-	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Craft and related trades	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant and Machine Operators	-								-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Elementary Occupations TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	- 185	- 135	- 49	- 181	- 135	- 45	- 186	 140	- 45	
	185	130	49			45 (8.2%)	2.8%	3.7%		
% increase				(2.2%)	-	(0.2%)	2.8%	3.7%	-	
Total municipal employees headcount										
Finance personnel headcount	13	10	-	13	10	-	13	10		
Human Resources personnel headcount	2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	- 1	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	-											-	-	-	-		
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned - external investments	900	900	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,300	900	900	900	1,050	12,600	12,875	13,150		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	67,323	-	116	-	51,717	-	118	800	38,582	116	-	-	158,772	163,609	169,150		
Other revenue	45	45	45	45	45	45	345	45	45	45	45	45	840	865	892		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	68,268	945	1,161	1,045	53,012	1,295	1,713	2,145	39,527	1,061	945	1,095	172,212	177,349	183,192		
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	78,748	85,202	92,302		
Remuneration of councillors	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	10,351	11,214	12,148		
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	3,453	3,740	4,052		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other materials	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	41	2,093	2,425	2,628		
Contracted services	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	158	4,165	4,736	5,130		
Transfers and grants	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	31,694	147,208		111,036		
Other expenditure	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	2,084	42,382	46,732	50,626		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	124	· _	124	144	155		
Total Expenditure	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,428	22,552	41,689	288,524		278,078		
Surplus/(Deficit)	45,840	(21,483)	(21,267)	(21,383)	30,584	(21,133)	(20,715)	(20,283)	17,099	(21,367)	(21,607)	(40,594)	(116,312) (79,488)	(94,886		
Transfers recognised - capital	300	-	400	-	300	-	-	1,500	-	-	_	-	2,500		3,169		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &													t i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		1		
contributions	46,140	(21,483)	(20,867)	(21,383)	30,884	(21,133)	(20,715)	(18,783)	17,099	(21,367)	(21,607)	(40,594)	(113,812) (76,563)	(91,717		
Taxation	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_			
Attributable to minorities	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-		_	_		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		
Surplus/(Deficit)	46,140	(21,483)	(20,867)	(21,383)	30.884	(21,133)	(20,715)	(18,783)	17,099	(21,367)	(21,607)	(40,594)	(113,812) (76,563)	(91,717		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	325	352
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	116	-	-	-	118	-	-	116	-	-	350	379	411
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	68,268	945	1,045	1,045	53,012	1,295	1,295	1,345	39,527	945	945	1,095	170,762	176,320	182,077
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	300	-	400	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	800	2,300	3,250	3,521
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - * Vote 11 - *	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - *	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	_
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Vote 14 - *	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	68,568	945	1,561	1.045	53,312	1,295	1,713	2,845	39,527	1,061	945	1,895	174,712	180,274	186,361
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	,		,	,		,			,.	,		,	,		
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	4,008	4,008	4,008	4.008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	8,405	52,494	50,805	55,038
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	3,194	8,581	43,717	41,525	44,985
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,443	19,557	21,407	23,191
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	2,347	17,904	18,277	19,638
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	3.323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	3,323	10,253	46.807	38,217	41,401
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	3,243	1,142	36,819		28,230
Vote 7 - HEALTH	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	1,446	31,936	35,140	38,068
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	8,075	39,291	25,409	27,526
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	41,692	288,524	256,837	278,078
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	46,129	(21,494)	(20,878)	(21,394)	30,873	(21,144)	(20,726)	(19,594)	17,088	(21,378)	(21,494)	(39,797)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	46,129	(21,494)	(20,878)	(21,394)	30,873	(21,144)	(20,726)	(19,594)	17,088	(21,378)	(21,494)	(39,797)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard	1														
Governance and administration	68,268	945	1,161	1,045	53,012	1,295	1,713	1,345	39,527	1,061	945	1,095	171,412	177,024	182,840
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	300	325	352
Budget and treasury office	68,268	945	1,045	1,045	53,012	1,295	1,295	1,345	39,527	945	945	1,095	170,762	176,320	182,077
Corporate services	-	-	116	-	-	-	118	-	-	116	-	-	350	379	411
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-	-	-	-	2,300	3,250	3,521
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	2,300	-	-	-	-	2,300	3,250	3,521
Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	300	-	400	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Planning and development	300	_	400	-	300	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	1,000	-	_
Road transport	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Environmental protection	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		-	-
Electricity	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	68,568	945	1,561	1,045	53,312	1,295	1,713	3,645	39,527	1,061	945	1,095	174,712	180,274	186,361
		5.5	.,	.,	55,512	.,	-,	0,010	55,52.	.,	0.0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,	,
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	10,263	20,776	133,671	132,013	142,852
Executive and council	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	7,202	16,986	96,211	92,329	100,024
Budget and treasury office	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	2,347	17,904	18,277	19,638
Corporate services	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,443	19,557	21,407	23,191
Community and public safety	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	8,075	39,291	25,409	27,526
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	8,075	39,291	25,409	27,526
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	9,338	12,841	115,562	99,415	107,700
Planning and development	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	11,395	83,625	64,275	69,632
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	2,772	1,446	31,936	35,140	38,068
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	41,692	288,524	256,837	278,078
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	46,129	(21,494)	(20,878)	(21,394)	30,873	(21,144)	(20,726)	(18,794)	17,088	(21,378)	(21,494)	(40,597)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	46,129	(21,494)	(20,878)	(21,394)	30,873	(21,144)	(20,726)	(18,794)	17,088	(21,378)	(21,494)	(40,597)	(113,812)	(76,563)	(91,717

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1,630	1,289	1,397
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,075	1,024	1,109
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	260	282
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1,150	1,246	1,350
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	98	106	115
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	73	865	70	76
Vote 7 - HEALTH	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	551	2,206	1,957	2,120
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	(287)	6,830	4,295	4,652
Vote 9 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - *	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - *	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	687	14,094	10,246	11,100
Total Capital Expenditure	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	687	14,094		11,100

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Tei	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4,095	3,819	4,137
Executive and council	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	2,705	2,313	2,506
Budget and treasury office	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1,150	1,246	1,350
Corporate services	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	260	282
Community and public safety	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	(287)	6,830	4,295	4,652
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	(287)	6,830	4,295	4,652
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	632	3,169	2,133	2,311
Planning and development	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	82	963	177	191
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	551	2,206	1,957	2,120
Trading services	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	687	14,094	10,246	11,100

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	900	900	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,300	900	900	900	1,050	12,600	12,875	13,150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and permits	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Transfer receipts - operational	67,323	_	116	_	51,717	-	118	800	38,582	116	-	_	158,772	158,789	158,881
Other revenue	45	45	45	45	45	45	345	45	45	45	45	45	840	865	892
Cash Receipts by Source	68,268	945	1,161	1,045	53,012	1,295	1,713	2,145	39,527	1,061	945	1,095	172,212		172,923
	00,200		.,	.,•.•		.,200	.,	_,•		.,	•.•	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,		
Other Cash Flows by Source	200		400		200			1 500					2 500	2.025	2 160
Transfer receipts - capital	300	-	400	-	300	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,925	3,169 -
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		-	-	_	_	-
Short term loans	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	68,568	945	1,561	1,045	53,312	1,295	1,713	3,645	39,527	1,061	945	1,095	174,712	175,454	176,092
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	78,748	85,202	92,302
Remuneration of councillors	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	10,351	11,214	12,148
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	41	2,093	2,425	2,628
Contracted services	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	158	4,165		5,130
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,501	31,694	147,208		111,036
Transfers and grants - other	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	3,664	2,084	42,382	46,732	50,626
Cash Payments by Type	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	22,141	41,402	284,947	252,953	273,870
	,	_,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,		,	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	1,219	687	14,094	10,246	11,100
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	23,359	42,088	299,042	263,200	284,970
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	45,209	(22,414)	(21,798)	(22,314)	29,953	(22,064)	(21,646)	(19,714)	16,168	(22,298)	(22,414)	(40,993)	(124,330)	(87,745)	(108,879)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	205,000	250,209	227,794	205,996	183,682	213,634	191,570	169,923	150,209	166,377	144,078	121,664	205,000		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	250,209	227,794	205,996	183,682	213,634	191,570	169,923	150,209	166,377	144,078	121,664	80,670	80,670	(7,075)	(115,954)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Ci	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-			-	-	-	-		-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
N/A					
N/A N/A					
N/A N/A					
N/A					

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
0	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0 Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-				-	-			-			-	-
	_		_	_	_	-	_		-	_	_	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
0	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	b-class			-					
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity				_					
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other									
Other assets	1,692	809	655	12,236	13,737	12,681	13,250	9,387	10,170
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	658	570	208 _	2,854 1,670	3,479 3,900	3,211 3,600	2,300 1,500	2,377 2,925	2,575 3,169
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	345	80	124	1,411	1,367	1,262	1,377	1,422	1,541
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs	612	99	156	1,261	1,498	1,383	1,434	1,667	1,806
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings Other Land	59 -	50 	-	3,784	2,564	2,367	-		-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other	18	10	167	1,256	929	858	6,640	997	1,080
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-				-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-				
				-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	- - 250	- - 15	- - 121	- 954	- 957	- 883	844	859	931
Intangibles Computers - software & programming	- - 250 250	- - 15	- - 121 121		957 957	- 883 883	844 844	859 859	931 931
Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)	- - 250 250 -	- - 15 15 -	- - 121 121 -	- 954 954 -	957 957 -	- 883 883 -	844 844 –	859 859 -	931 931 –
Intangibles Computers - software & programming	- - 250 250	- - 15	- - 121 121		957 957	- 883 883	844 844	859 859	931 931
Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	- - 250 250 -	- - 15 15 -	- - 121 121 -	- 954 954 - 13,189	957 957 - 14,694		844 844 - 14,094	859 859 - 10,246	931 931 - 11,100
Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)	- 	- - 15 15 - 824	- - 121 121 - 777	- 954 954 -	957 957 -	- 883 883 -	844 844 –	859 859 -	931 931 –
Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) Total Capital Expenditure on new assets Specialised vehicles	 250 1,942 	- - 15 15 - 824	- - 121 121 - 777	- 954 954 - 13,189 1,670			844 844 - 14,094 1,500	859 859 - 10,246 2,925	931 931 - 11,100 3,169
Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) Total Capital Expenditure on new assets Specialised vehicles Refuse	 250 1,942 	- - 15 15 - 824	- - 121 121 - 777 - -				844 844 - 14,094 1,500 -	859 859 - 10,246 2,925 -	931 931 - 11,100 3,169 -

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tabl Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		urrent Year 2012/		2013/14 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As			Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Infrastructure	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools Community halls	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Plant & equipment	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	_	-	-		_	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				•				•	•
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Nenewal of Existing Assets as % of deprech	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	ie SAJ4c Kep		itenance expe	enulture by as	SEL CIDSS		2042/44 Made		0 F
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation									
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Waste Management									
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens								-	
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	1	_	_	-	_	_
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	831	1,031	704	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628
General vehicles	215	255	383	967	967	892	697	808	875
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment	- 32	5 43	- 28	126 212	126 212	116 195	72 206	83 239	90 259
Furniture and other office equipment	32 22	43	20	212	212	234	200	304	330
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-		-			
Markets	-	-	-	-		-			
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings	- 470	- 714	- 193	- 875	775	- 715	613	710	769
Other Land	-	-	-	-		-			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	040	-	0/0	00.1	
Other	92	1	97	270	310	286	243	281	305
Agricultural assets List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
List sub-class									
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	831	1,031	704	2,703	2,643	2,439	2,093	2,425	2,628
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances	ļ								
R&M as a % of PPE	3.6%	7.6%	6.0%	26.7%	26.1% 0.7%	26.1% 0.7%	4.4% 0.7%	4.2% 0.9%	3.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0.6%	0.7%	0.5%	0.8%					0.9%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Ci	urrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	ım Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Storm water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Generation	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
waste management Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Gas	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Other	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools	_	-	_	-	-	-		_	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Social rental housing	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
ouldi									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Refuse	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Conservancy				-					

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

R thousand Budget Year 1 2013/4 Budget Year 1 2013/4 Dodget Year 1 2015/6 Forecast 2015/7 Forecast 2015/7	Vote Description	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts				
Vide 1 LSBO (TITLE AND COUNCIL 1,630 1,289 1,397 - - - Vide 2 JUNDE 2 JUNDE 2 JUNDE 2 JUNDE 2 - - - Vide 3 CORPORATE SERVICES 240 260 282 - - - Vide 4 AUDOSET AND TREASURY 1150 1.246 1.360 - - - Vide 5 PLANINGADEVELOP -ECONOMIC 865 70 76 - <	R thousand							Present value	
Voide 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1.075 1.024 1.109 - - - Voide 3 - DORPORATE SERVICES 240 260 282 - - - Voide 4 - BUDGET AND TRESAURY 1.150 1.26 1.156 - - - Voide 5 - PLANINGADE/ELOP-TECHNICAL 98 106 115 - - - - Voide 5 - PLANINGADE/ELOP-TECHNICAL 98 106 115 -	Capital expenditure								
Vide 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 240 260 1282 - - - Vide 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 1,150 1,246 1,350 - - - Vide 5 - PLANNINGADEVELOP-TECHNICAL 98 106 115 -	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1,630	1,289	1,397	-	-	_		
Vare PLANNINGADEVELOP.TECHNICAL 98 1.50 1.246 1.330 - - - Vare F-LANNINGADEVELOP.TECHNICAL 98 106 115 - - - Vare F-LANNINGADEVELOP.ECONOMIC 665 70 76 - <t< td=""><td>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</td><td>1,075</td><td>1,024</td><td>1,109</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1,075	1,024	1,109	-	-	-		
Vote S - PLANNINGADEVELOP - TECHNICAL 96 106 115 - - - Vote S - PLANNINGADEVELOP - ECONOMIC 865 70 76 - <td>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</td> <td>240</td> <td>260</td> <td>282</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	240	260	282	-	-	-		
Vote 6 - PLANINGADEVELOPECONOMIC 865 70 76 - - Vote 7 - HEALTH 2.206 1.957 2.120 - - - Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY 6.80 4.295 4.682 -	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1,150	1,246	1,350	-	-	-		
Vote 7. HEALTH 2.206 1.957 2.120 Vote 8. PUBLIC SAFETY 6.830 4.295 4.652 Vote 10.* - Vote 10.* - Vote 12.* - Vote 13.* - Vote 14.* - - Vote 15.* - - List entity summary if applicable - - Vote 2.*MNINGADEVELOP - - Vote 3.*DRANINGADEVELOP.*ECNOMIC - - Vote 6.*LANNINGADEVELOP.*ECNOMIC - -	Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL	98	106	115	-	-	-		
Vote 8-PUBLIC SAFETY 6,830 4.295 4.652 Vote 10-* - <td>Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC</td> <td>865</td> <td>70</td> <td>76</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC	865	70	76	_	-	-		
Vote 9-* -<	Vote 7 - HEALTH	2,206	1,957	2,120	-	-	-		
Vate 10 -* -	Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	6,830	4,295	4,652	-	-	-		
Vote 11.*	Vote 9 - *	-	_		-	-	-	-	
Vote 12.*	Vote 10 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Vote 13 -* -	Vote 11 - *	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 ·* -	Vote 12 - *	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -* -	Vote 13 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
List entity summary if applicable - - - - - - - Total Capital Expenditure 14,094 10,246 11,100 -	Vote 14 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure 14,094 10,246 11,100 -	Vote 15 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Total Capital Expenditure 14,094 10,246 11,100 -	List entity summary if applicable	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL - <th< td=""><td></td><td>14,094</td><td>10,246</td><td>11,100</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<>		14,094	10,246	11,100	-	-	-	-	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL - <th< td=""><td>Future operational costs by vote</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Future operational costs by vote								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY - <td< td=""><td>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></td<>	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY - <td< td=""><td>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></td<>	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - PLANNING&DEVELOPTECHNICAL -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 6 - PLANNING&DEVELOPECONOMIC -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 7 - HEALTH - - - - - - Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY - - - - - - - Vote 9 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 9 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 10 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 10 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 11 -* - - - - - - - - - - Vote 13 -* -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY - <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 9 -* - - - - - - Vote 10 -* - - - - - - - Vote 11 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 12 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 13 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 13 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 15 -* - - - - - - - - List entity summary if applicable - - - - - - - Total future operational costs - - - - - - - - Property rates - - - - - - - - - - Service charges - lectricity revenue - - - - - - - - - <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 -* - - - - - - Vote 12 -* - - - - - - - Vote 13 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 14 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 15 -* - - - - - - - - List entity summary if applicable - - - - - - - - Total future operational costs - - - - - - - - - Future revenue by source -<		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 -* - - - - - - - Vote 12 -* -	Vote 10 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 -* - - - - - - Vote 13 -* - - - - - - - Vote 14 -* - - - - - - - - Vote 15 -* - - - - - - - - List entity summary if applicable - - - - - - - Total future operational costs - - - - - - - Property rates - - - - - - - - Property rates - penalties & collection charges - - - - - - - - Service charges - lectricity revenue -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 -*Vote 15 -*List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costsFuture revenue by sourceProperty ratesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable	Vote 12 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Vote 15 -*List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costsFuture revenue by sourceProperty ratesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable	Vote 13 - *	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costsFuture revenue by sourceProperty ratesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable	Vote 14 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
List entity summary if applicableTotal future operational costsFuture revenue by sourceProperty ratesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable	Vote 15 - *	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total future operational costsFuture revenue by sourceProperty ratesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Property ratesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Property ratesProperty rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable									
Property rates - penalties & collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		_	_		_	_	_	_	
Service charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable	-		_		-	_		_	
Service charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		_	_		_	_	_	_	
Rental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicable		_	_		_	_	_	_	
List other revenues sources if applicable – – – – – – –		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		_		_	_	_		_	
		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Total future revenue								_	
Net Financial Implications 14,094 10,246 11,100 -									

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior yea	outcomes	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project info	rmation
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:															
List all capital projects grouped by Municip	oal Vote														
rent Capital expenditure											-	-	-		
tities:															
List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
tity A															
Water project A															
iity B Electricity project B															
tity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-		
tal Capital expenditure		1							-	-	-	-	-		

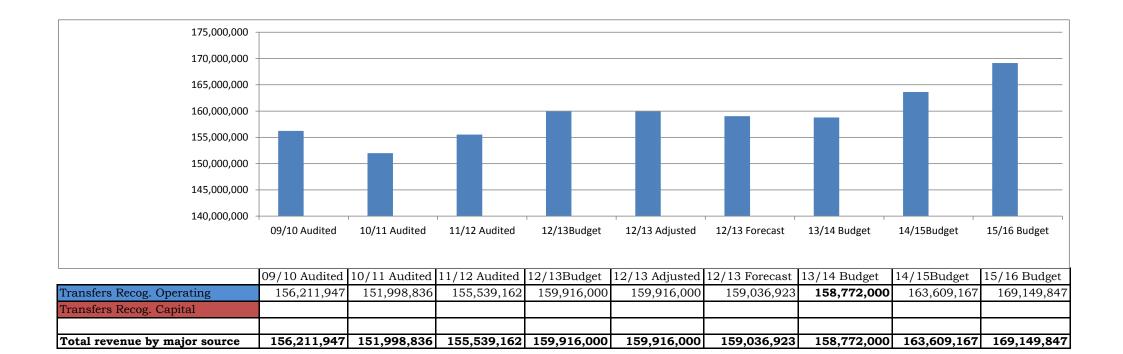
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Drainat	Accest Olice	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	Vote			Examples	Examples							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	=nuty I											
Entity Name												
Project name												



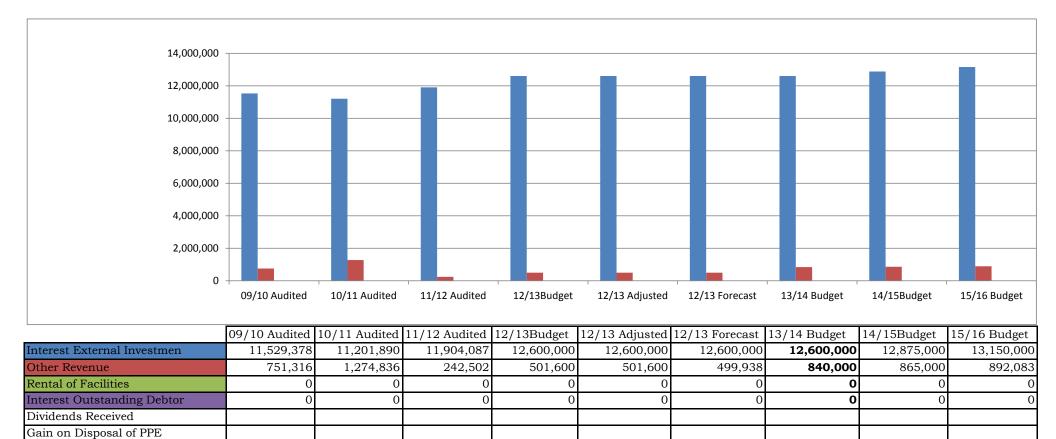
DC40 - ANNUAL BUDGET SCHEDULE A2-BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS 2013 - 2014

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE



DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 REVENUE BY MINOR SOURCE

Total revenue by minor source



13,101,600

13,101,600

13,440,000

13,099,938

13,740,000

14,042,083

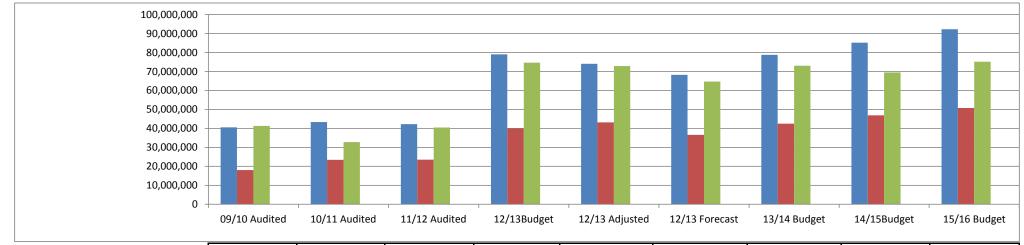
12,476,726

12,146,589

12,280,694

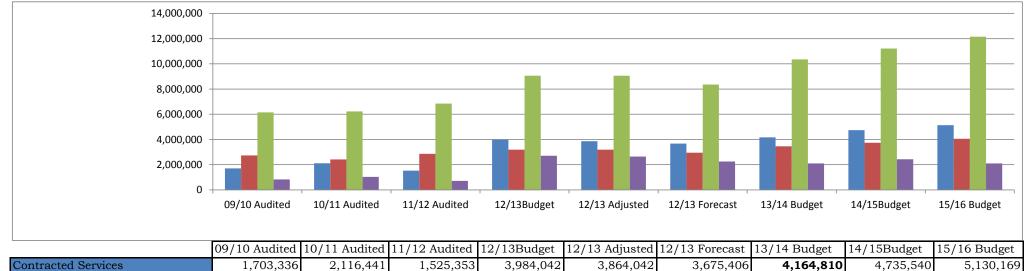
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR TYPE





	09/10 Audited	10/11 Audited	11/12 Audited	12/13Budget	12/13 Adjusted	12/13 Forecast	13/14 Budget	14/15Budget	15/16 Budget
Employee Related Costs	40,536,477	43,336,266	42,200,272	78,991,485	74,031,485	68,244,448	78,747,730	85,201,708	92,301,850
General Expenses	18,036,753	23,417,172	23,490,582	39,984,863	43,139,863	36,594,080	42,506,283	46,875,567	50,781,864
Grants&Subsidies Paid Operating	41,331,134	32,760,933	40,447,883	74,664,180	72,864,180	64,720,782	73,053,971	69,494,552	75,123,265
Total expenditure major type	99,904,364	99,514,371	106,138,737	193,640,528	190,035,528	169,559,310	194,307,984	201,571,826	218,206,978

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR TYPE

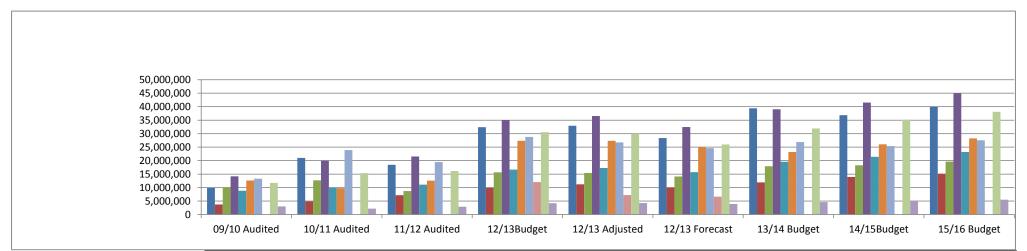


Total expenditure by minor type	11,412,843	11,782,832	11,931,217	18,934,820	18,754,820	17,229,201	20,062,156	22,115,274	23,424,041
Repairs and Maintenace	831,338	1,031,128	708,875	2,702,657	2,642,657	2,247,837	2,093,357	2,425,412	2,093,357
Remuneration of Councillors	6,147,647	6,223,474	6,842,063	9,057,321	9,057,321	8,360,604	10,351,313	11,213,922	12,148,416
Depreciation	2,730,522	2,411,789	2,854,926	3,190,800	3,190,800	2,945,354	3,452,676	3,740,399	4,052,099
Contracted Services	1,703,330	2,110,441	1,525,555	3,964,042	3,804,042	3,075,400	4,164,810	4,735,540	5,130,109

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 REVENUE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE

200000000 180000000 16000000 140000000 120000000 10000000 80000000 6000000 40000000 20000000 0 09/10 Audited 10/11 Audited 11/12 Audited 12/13Budget 12/13 Adjusted 12/13 Forecast 13/14 Budget 14/15Budget 15/16 Budget 09/10 Audited 10/11 Audited 11/12 Audited 12/13Budget 12/13 Adjusted 12/13 Forecast 13/14 Budget 14/15Budget 15/16 Budget Office of the Executive Mayor 0 0 0 0 C 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Office of the Speaker 0 0 0 0 Budget and Treasury 145,652,833 141,805,080 167,448,040 171,768,000 171,768,000 171,768,000 170,762,000 176,320,000 182,077,000 Municipal Manager Admin. 0 5,582 0 0 0 0 0 0 **Corporate Services** 0 1,200,000 237,711 350,000 350.000 0 350.000 379.167 410.764 0 District Economic Development 0 481,890 0 0 0 0 0 Disaster Management Services 500.000 325,000 0 9,784,100 0 500.000 0 800.000 352.083 Environmental Health Services 0 11,954,708 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 **Technical Services** 4,279,044 3,308,675 0 1,000,000 1,000,000 923,077 1,000,000 0 0 1.099.600 1,099,600 1.015.015 Fire Emergency Services 0 0 0 Total revenue by municipal vote 149,931,877 168,540,035 167,685,751 174,717,600 174,717,600 173,706,092 172,912,000 177,024,167 182,839,847

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE



	09/10 Audited	10/11 Audited	11/12 Audited	12/13Budget	12/13 Adjusted	12/13 Forecast	13/14 Budget	14/15Budget	15/16 Budget
Office of the Executive Mayor	9,889,271	21,004,793	18,471,839	32,386,430	32,906,430	28,344,397	39,387,094	36,857,067	39,928,489
Office of the Speaker	3,740,884	4,854,821	7,182,085	9,895,761	11,215,761	10,013,779	11,906,424	13,947,642	15,109,945
Budget and Treasury	10,142,410	12,699,100	8,729,577	15,638,475	15,388,475	14,093,977	17,903,976	18,277,061	19,637,649
Municipal Manager Admin.	14,184,103	20,005,258	21,560,213	35,057,786	36,557,786	32,462,110	39,017,054	41,524,753	44,985,149
Corporate Services Admin.	8,807,944	9,865,295	11,104,010	16,673,392	17,233,392	15,706,559	19,556,646	21,406,828	23,190,730
District Econimic Development	12,598,851	9,775,255	12,590,048	27,340,712	27,340,712	25,052,965	23,164,957	26,058,776	28,230,341
Disaster Management Services	13,252,453	23,913,234	19,424,553	28,783,404	26,758,404	24,613,684	26,891,023	25,408,533	27,525,911
Fire Emergency Services	0	0	0	12,022,200	7,212,200	6,607,569	0	0	0
Environmental Health Services	11,719,126	15,369,803	16,119,059	30,554,589	29,934,589	25,977,224	31,936,349	35,139,931	38,068,259
Technical Services	3,008,497	2,171,882	2,888,570	4,222,599	4,242,599	3,916,245	4,606,618	5,066,509	5,488,718
Total Operating Expenditure	87,343,539	119,659,441	118,069,954	212,575,348	208,790,348	186,788,510	214,370,140	223,687,100	242,165,192

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 REVENUE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

Planning and Development-Technic

Total revenue by standard class

Fire Emergency Services

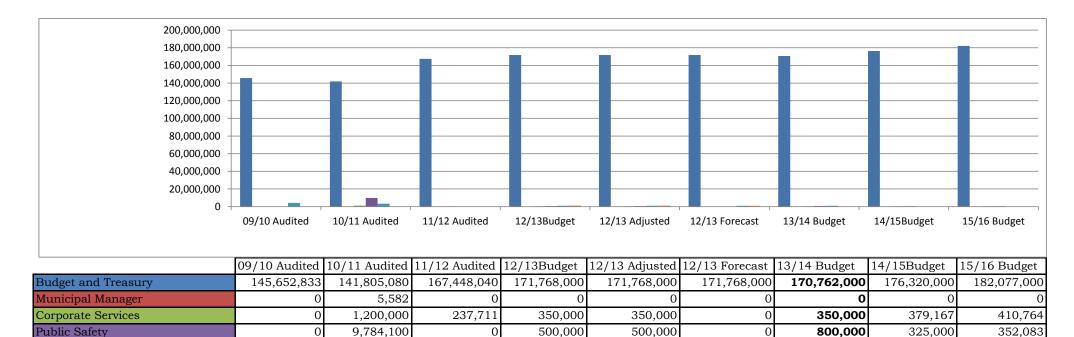
4,279,044

0

3,308,675

0

149,931,877 156,103,437 167,685,751 174,717,600



1,000,000

1,099,600

1,000,000

1,099,600

174,717,600

923,077

1,015,015

173,706,092

1,000,000

0

0

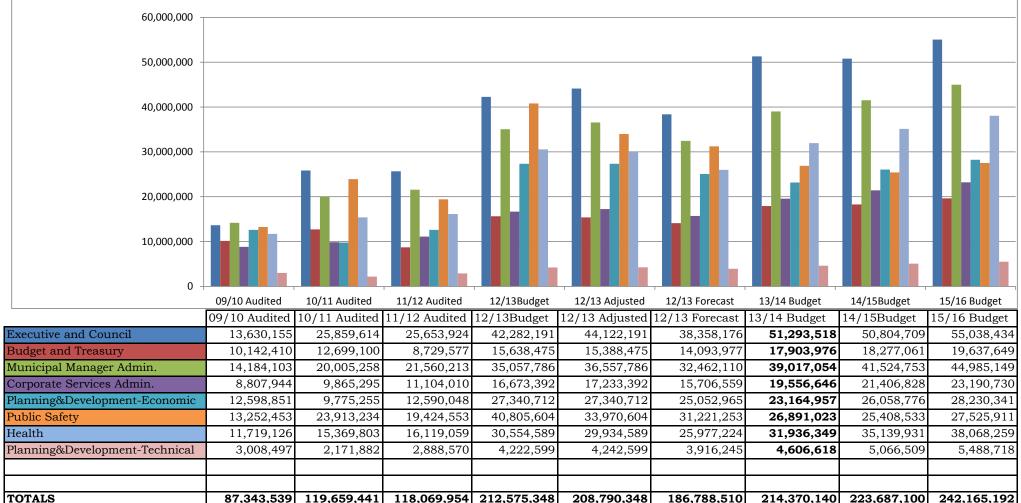
0

172,912,000 177,024,167 182,839,847

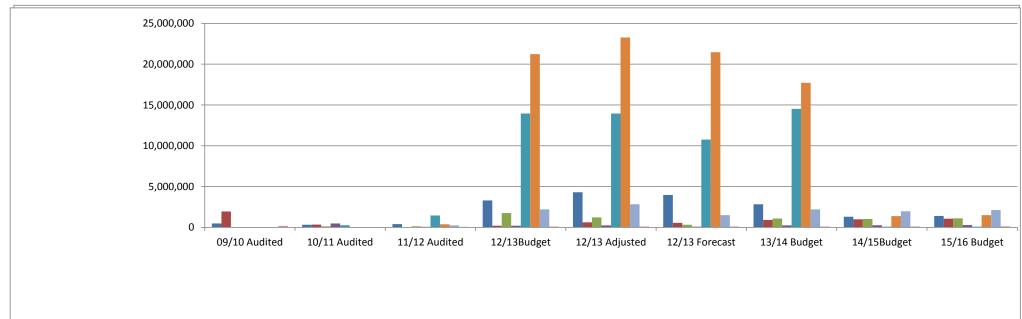
0

0

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

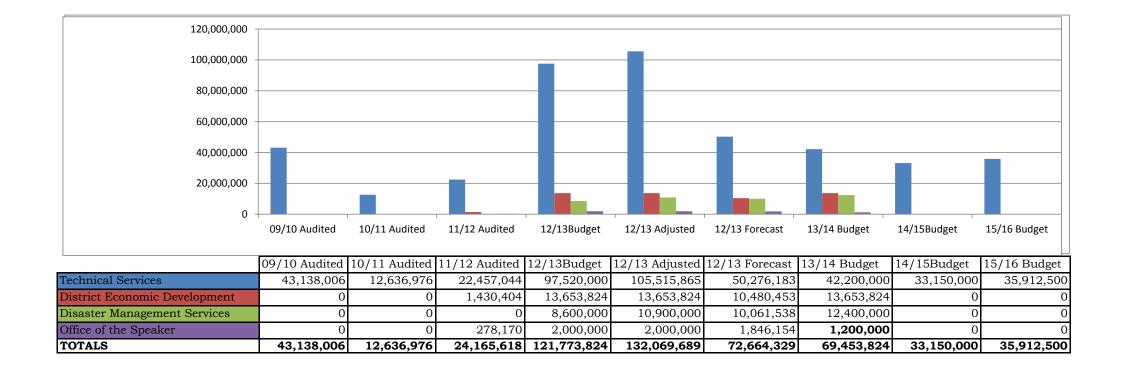


DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

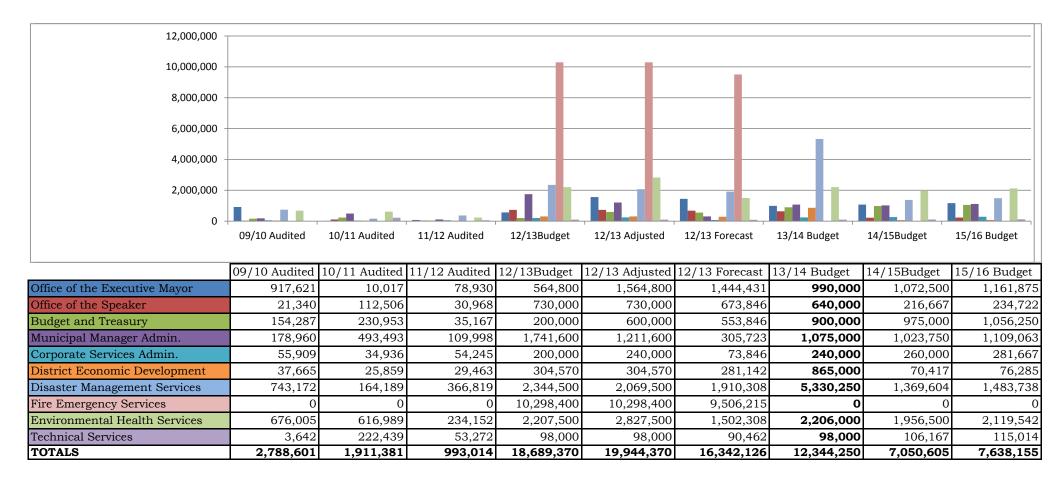


	09/10 Audited	10/11 Audited	11/12 Audited	12/13Budget	12/13 Adjusted	12/13 Forecast	13/14 Budget	14/15Budget	15/16 Budget
Executive and Council	476,138	308,577	388,068	3,294,800	4,294,800	3,964,431	2,830,000	1,289,167	1,396,597
Budget and Treasury	1,937,464	344,811	35,167	200,000	600,000	553,846	900,000	975,000	1,056,250
Municipal Manager Admin.	0	113,556	109,998	1,741,600	1,211,600	305,723	1,075,000	1,023,750	1,109,063
Corporate Services Admin.	0	467,098	54,245	200,000	240,000	73,846	240,000	260,000	281,667
Planning and Development-Econom	0	253,630	1,459,867	13,958,394	13,958,394	10,761,595	14,518,824	70,417	76,285
Public Safety	0	0	366,819	21,242,900	23,267,900	21,478,062	17,730,250	1,369,604	1,483,738
Health	0	0	234,152	2,207,500	2,827,500	1,502,308	2,206,000	1,956,500	2,119,542
Planning and Development-Technica	183,312	3,642	53,272	98,000	98,000	90,462	98,000	106,167	115,014
TOTALS	2,596,914	1,491,314	2,701,588	42,943,194	46,498,194	38,730,272	39,598,074	7,050,605	7,638,155

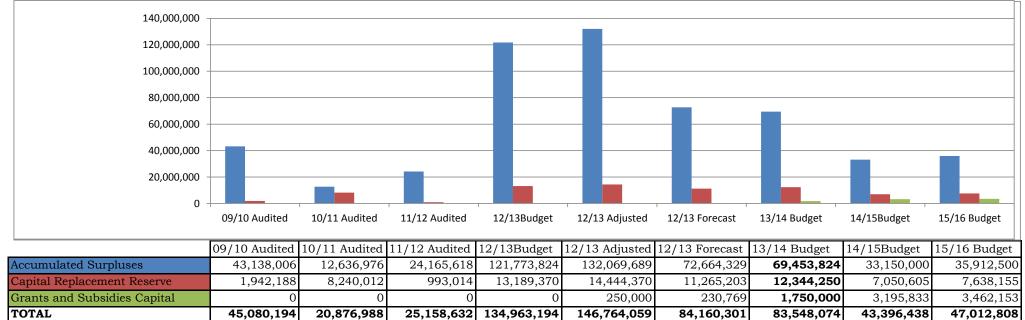
DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE - MAJOR (CAPITAL PROJECTS GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES)



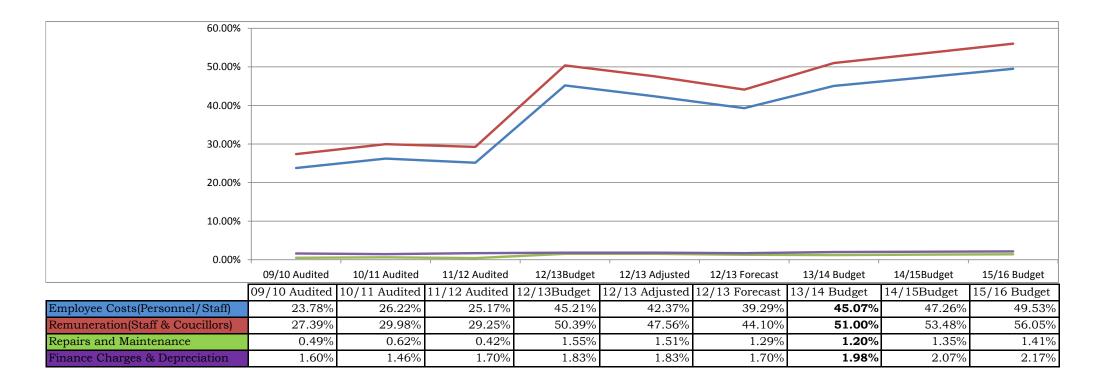




DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014



DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 13 EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL REVENUE ANNUAL BUDGET 2013/2014





BUDGET AND VIREMENTS POLICY

BUDGET AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT 5/15/2013

DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND VIREMENTS POLICY

TABLE OF CONTEN	ITS 	
PAGE INDEX NUMBER		PAGE NUMBER
1	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS	2
2	APPLICATION	3
3	DELEGATION OF POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	3
4	BUDGETING PRINCIPLES	3
5	PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVE OF THE POLICY	3
6	CAPITAL BUDGET	4
7	OPERATING BUDGET	4
8	BUDGET VIREMENTS RESTRICTIONS	5
9	BUDGET VIREMENTS PROCEDURE	5
10	POLICY REVIEW	5

1. Definitions and interpretation

In this policy unless in-consistent with the Act;

"MFMA" means Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003

"Accounting Officer" means the municipal manager of a municipality being the Accounting Officer of the municipality in terms of section 60 of Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.

"Approved Budget" means an annual budget approved by the municipal council.

"Budget related policy" means a policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality.

"Chief Financial Officer" means a person designated in terms of MFMA who performs such budgeting, and other duties as may in terms of section 79 of the MFMA be delegated by the accounting officer to the chief financial officer.

"Capital Budget" this is the realistically estimated amount for capital items in a given financial year. Capital items are fixed assets as stated in GRAP 17(such as facilities and equipment etc), the costs of which is normally written off over a number of financial years.

"Council" means the council of the municipality referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act.

"Financial Year" means a (12) month year ending on 30 June.

"Budget Line Item" means an appropriation that is itemized on a separate line in a budget adopted with the idea of greater control over expenditures.

"**Operating Budget**" the financial plan, which outlines proposed expenditure for the coming financial year and estimates the revenues used to finance them.

"Budget Expenditure Category" means classification of budget line items in terms of the type of expenditure budget.

"Service delivery and budget implementation plan" means a detailed plan approved by the Mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's budget and delivery of services.

"Budget Virement" is the process of transferring an approved budget allocation from one operating line item or capital line item to another, with the compliance with the relevant policy.

"Vote" means one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of funds for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the Department or functional area concerned.

2. Application

- 2.1 This policy applies to ;
 - a) The Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality employees and its Municipal Council.
 - b) This policy must be read in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009.
- 2.2 This policy will be applied prospectively as from the date of approval by the municipal council.

3. Delegation of powers and responsibilities

- 3.1 The budget virements request must be signed by the Chief Financial Officer or Deputy Chief Financial Officer, Senior Manager of the department/sub-department requesting a virement and the approval by the Municipal Manager.
- 3.2 The Officials must only authorize and approve virements :
 - a) not cumulatively exceeding 10% of the budget amount from which the virement is transferred from.(virements cannot be done repeatedly on 10% intervals from the same budget vote number)
 - b) Not in excess of R 200 000.00 from the budget which the virement is transferred from.
 - c) Not in excess of R 200 000.00 to the budget which the virement is transferred to.

4. Budgeting principles

- 4.1 The budget must at all times be within the framework of the Integrated Development Plan.
- 4.2 Personnel budget must at all times be within the framework of the Personnel Organizational Structure of the municipality.

5. Purpose and objective of the policy

The primary purpose of this policy is not to duplicate or override any legislation, but to give guidance as the legislation is sometimes not specific in certain provisions. This policy's objective serves to give guidance and compliance with applicable Act and Regulations, facilitation of internal operations with regard to municipal budget management.

6. Capital Budget

- 6.1 Unspent budget balance on <u>completed capital projects</u> for the local municipalities (Grants and subsidies capital-transfer) which belongs to the previous financial year will not be available, or be regarded as to be available own saving by a relevant department with the intention of reprioritizing those savings in the current financial year.
- 6.2 Unspent budget balance on completed capital projects for the local municipalities(Grants and subsidies capital-transfer) during the current financial year will be available for reprioritizing for the current financial year through an adjustment budget, but not necessarily specifically for the department realizing the saving.
- 6.3 At no point or any time should any Official or Councillor of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municpality enter into service agreements with local municipalities for the transfer to the District municipality of unspent conditional grants allocations gazetted for that municipality, only for that municipality to avoid funds from being taken back by the National/provincial transferring authority due to non-expenditure.
- 6.4 Taking into consideration that the abovementioned 7.4 agreement was not budgeted for in both expenditure and revenue items.
- 6.5 Council shall establish the Capital Replacement Reserve for the purposes of financing the acquisition of administration capital assets.
- 6.6 The Capital Replacement Reserve must be fully cash backed by investments or cash surpluses not committed for other purposes.
- 6.7 It is the responsibility of the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) Manager to timely submit the approved capital projects or operating projects for local municipalities to be funded by the District to the Chief Financial Officer for incorporation into the budget.

The projects agreed to by the local municipalities and the District municipality as the local municipalities priority projects for that financial year.

7. Operating Budget

- 7.1 The appropriation of operating budget funds in an annual or adjustment budget will lapse to the extent that they are unspent at the end of that financial year, no roll-overs allowed.
- 7.2 Personnel budgeting of posts not in the Personnel Organizational Structure submitted for funding in the current financial year, will lapse to the extent that they are undecided as at the budget process of the next financial year.

8. Budget Virements Restrictions

- 8.1 Virements should not be permitted in relation to the revenue side of the budget.
- 8.2 No virement is permitted from one department/vote to the other(inter-departmental transfers)
- 8.3 Virements must be within the same expenditure category(Salaries and Wages, general expenses, contracted services, repairs and maintenance, grants and subsidies operating, grants and subsidies capital)
- 8.4 If the virement cumulatively exceed 10% of the budget amount from which it is transferred from, the virement must be referred to council for approval and included in the adjustment budget of council.
- 8.5 No virement is permitted from capital budget to operating budget and from operating budget to capital budget, and such virements must be referred to council for approval and included in the adjustment budget.
- 8.6 Virements <u>from</u> the following line items are not permitted: depreciation, insurance, membership fees, subscription fees, compensation commissioner and conditional grant funding expenditure line items.
- 8.7 Virements <u>from and to</u> the following line items are not permitted: Councillors and Officials entertainment/business expenses.
- 8.8 Virements in excess of R 200 000.00 requires the approval of council irrespective of whether they are within the 10% threshold.

9. Budget virements procedure

- 9.1 A written virement request must be submitted for all budget virements/transfers.
- 9.2 The municipal Manager will report to the Council on a quarterly basis on those virements that have taken place for that quarter ending in the form of MFMA Section 52(d) budget implementation and performance report.

10. Policy review

10.1 This policy will be reviewed on annual basis prior to the budget approval.

MISSION

EXPLORING PROSPERITY THROUGH SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY FOR ALL

VISION

TO PROVIDE AN INTEGRATED DISTRICT MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK IN SUPPORT OF QUALITY SERVICE DELIVERY

